

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 1 ♠ 10942

Dealer: S ♥ 5

Vul: None ♦ J8643

HCP: 6 ♣ KQ4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 2 ♠ AKQ1032

Dealer: N ♥ AK1085

Vul: NS ♦ Q

HCP: 18 ♣ 4

East Doubles 2♣ if possible.

East Doubles 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 3 ♠ K95

Dealer: S ♥ 72

Vul: EW ♦ 96543

HCP: 4 ♣ J95

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 4 ♠ AQJ853

Dealer: N ♥ A

Vul: Both ♦ A64

HCP: 22 ♣ AK9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10942
♥ 5
♦ J8643
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ AKQ873
♥ AK2
♦ A
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1032
♥ AK1085
♦ Q
♣ 4

South:
♠ 874
♥ 64
♦ AK9732
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K95
♥ 72
♦ 96543
♣ J95

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ96
♦ KQJ7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ853
♥ A
♦ A64
♣ AK9

South:
♠ 9762
♥ Q10963
♦ K3
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 1 ♠ AKQ873
Dealer: S ♥ AK2
Vul: None ♦ A
HCP: 24 ♣ A73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ 874
Dealer: N ♥ 64
Vul: NS ♦ AK9732
HCP: 7 ♣ 63

East Doubles 2♣ if possible.

East Doubles 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ Q
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ96
Vul: EW ♦ KQJ7
HCP: 24 ♣ AK2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ 9762
Dealer: N ♥ Q10963
Vul: Both ♦ K3
HCP: 7 ♣ Q10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10942
♥ 5
♦ J8643
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ AKQ873
♥ AK2
♦ A
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1032
♥ AK1085
♦ Q
♣ 4

South:
♠ 874
♥ 64
♦ AK9732
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K95
♥ 72
♦ 96543
♣ J95

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ96
♦ KQJ7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ853
♥ A
♦ A64
♣ AK9

South:
♠ 9762
♥ Q10963
♦ K3
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 5	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ J942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K10854	

Board: 6	♠ KQ106	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A4	

Board: 7	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J986	
Vul: None	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K4	

Board: 8	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ987	
Vul: EW	♦ Q32	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ J942
 ♣ K10854

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK93
 ♦ AKQ63
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. surplus

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ106
 ♥ AKQ109
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ J42
 ♥ 43
 ♦ A10852
 ♣ 653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

3♣	3♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ 863
 ♥ J986
 ♦ AJ73
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. strong

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AKQ987
 ♦ Q32
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ 6432
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 5	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ QJ	

Board: 6	♠ J42	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ A10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 653	

Board: 7	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ1053	

Board: 8	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6432	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ106	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ J942
 ♣ K10854

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK93
 ♦ AKQ63
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. surplus

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ106
 ♥ AKQ109
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ J42
 ♥ 43
 ♦ A10852
 ♣ 653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

3♣	3♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ 863
 ♥ J986
 ♦ AJ73
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. strong

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AKQ987
 ♦ Q32
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ 6432
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 9	♠ 7	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6432	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J10432	
HCP: 6	♣ AJ9	Partner bids first.
Board: 10	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A74	
Board: 11	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ92	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 972	
Board: 12	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 13	♠ A543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 53	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 6432
♦ J10432
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ K7
♦ AKQ987
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	3♦
Pass	3♥ ³	X	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. strength cue bid
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ A5
♦ AKQJ
♣ A74

South:
♠ 9
♥ KJ842
♦ 53
♣ J8532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ KQ92
♦ KQ83
♣ 972

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ63
♦ A1075
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ74
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ 97
♥ 98654
♦ 8532
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	3♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A543
♥ QJ
♦ Q9854
♣ 53

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ 4
♦ A2
♣ AKQ10842

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 9 ♠ AQJ3
Dealer: S ♥ K7
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ987
HCP: 19 ♣ 7

East Bids 2♥ if possible.
East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 10 ♠ 9
Dealer: N ♥ KJ842
Vul: None ♦ 53
HCP: 5 ♣ J8532

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 11 ♠ AQ
Dealer: S ♥ AJ63
Vul: NS ♦ A1075
HCP: 24 ♣ AKQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 12 ♠ 97
Dealer: N ♥ 98654
Vul: Both ♦ 8532
HCP: 0 ♣ 63

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 13 ♠ KQ8
Dealer: S ♥ 4
Vul: None ♦ A2
HCP: 18 ♣ AKQ10842

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 6432
♦ J10432
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ K7
♦ AKQ987
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	3♦
Pass	3♥ ³	X	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. strength cue bid
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ A5
♦ AKQJ
♣ A74

South:
♠ 9
♥ KJ842
♦ 53
♣ J8532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ KQ92
♦ KQ83
♣ 972

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ63
♦ A1075
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ74
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ 97
♥ 98654
♦ 8532
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A543
♥ QJ
♦ Q9854
♣ 53

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ 4
♦ A2
♣ AKQ10842

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 14	♠ AK54	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ753	You bid first.

Board: 15	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q9873	

Board: 16	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 17	♠ 10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A9542	

Board: 18	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK72	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK54
 ♥ A9
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQ753

South:
 ♠ 1092
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K653
 ♣ 98642

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	3♣	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ 843
 ♦ 94
 ♣ Q9873

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ AQJ5
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK83
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AKQ754
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ Q1054
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 963
 ♣ J102

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 10653
 ♥ 76
 ♦ 95
 ♣ A9542

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AKQ10763
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ983

♦ K10

♣ AK72

South:

♠ 7653

♥ J62

♦ A94

♣ 964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 14 ♠ 1092
Dealer: N ♥ 2
Vul: NS ♦ K653
HCP: 3 ♣ 98642

West Bids 2♥ if possible.
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 15 ♠ AK8
Dealer: S ♥ AQ72
Vul: EW ♦ AQJ5
HCP: 24 ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 16 ♠ Q1054
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ
Vul: None ♦ 963
HCP: 12 ♣ J102

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 17 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ9
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ10763
HCP: 19 ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 18 ♠ 7653
Dealer: N ♥ J62
Vul: EW ♦ A94
HCP: 5 ♣ 964

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK54
 ♥ A9
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQ753

South:
 ♠ 1092
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K653
 ♣ 98642

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	3♣	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ 843
 ♦ 94
 ♣ Q9873

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ AQJ5
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK83
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AKQ754
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ Q1054
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 963
 ♣ J102

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 10653
 ♥ 76
 ♦ 95
 ♣ A9542

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AKQ10763
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ983

♦ K10

♣ AK72

South:

♠ 7653

♥ J62

♦ A94

♣ 964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 19	♠ A3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10865	
Vul: Both	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 963	
Board: 20	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK943	
Board: 21	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ1096432	
Board: 22	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K3	

Board: 19			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A3	♠ KQ5	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 5	♥ J10865	♥ A73	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
South HCP: 24	♦ 984	♦ KQ5	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 5♥X N	♣ 963	♣ AKQJ	1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
Board: 20			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♠ A	♠ J972	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ65	♥ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ A5	♦ Q9763	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AK943	♣ J107	2. weak			
Board: 21			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AQJ8432	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♥ 5	♥ AKQJ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♦ 765	♦ K	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ QJ1096432	♣ K	AP			
			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
Board: 22			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ98	♠ 1072	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♥ AQ82	♥ 1065	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ A	♦ 10982	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ K3	♣ AJ10	2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 19	♠ KQ5	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 20	♠ J972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J107	
Board: 21	♠ AQJ8432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	
Board: 22	♠ 1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ AJ10	

Board: 19			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A3	♠ KQ5	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 5	♥ J10865	♥ A73	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
South HCP: 24	♦ 984	♦ KQ5	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 5♥X N	♣ 963	♣ AKQJ	1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
Board: 20			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♠ A	♠ J972	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ65	♥ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ A5	♦ Q9763	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AK943	♣ J107	2. weak			
Board: 21			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AQJ8432	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♥ 5	♥ AKQJ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♦ 765	♦ K	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ QJ1096432	♣ K	AP			
			1. strong			
			2. waiting			
Board: 22			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ98	♠ 1072	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♥ AQ82	♥ 1065	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ A	♦ 10982	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ K3	♣ AJ10	2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 23 ♠ 97542

Dealer: S ♥ J852

Vul: None ♦ 72

HCP: 4 ♣ K4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 24 ♠ AKQ852

Dealer: N ♥ Q94

Vul: Both ♦ K10

HCP: 21 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 25 ♠ J6

Dealer: S ♥ 432

Vul: None ♦ 10762

HCP: 1 ♣ 10862

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 26 ♠ A

Dealer: N ♥ AKQ76542

Vul: NS ♦ A

HCP: 17 ♣ 1097

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ 97542
 ♥ J852
 ♦ 72
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ863
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ852
 ♥ Q94
 ♦ K10
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ J973
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 432
 ♦ 10762
 ♣ 10862

South:
 ♠ AKQ932
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	2♠
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ76542
 ♦ A
 ♣ 1097

South:
 ♠ K743
 ♥ 3
 ♦ 98643
 ♣ 652

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 23	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ863	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ3	

Board: 24	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: Both	♦ J973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10875	

Board: 25	♠ AKQ932	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 26	♠ K743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ 98643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 652	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ 97542
 ♥ J852
 ♦ 72
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ863
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ852
 ♥ Q94
 ♦ K10
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ J973
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 432
 ♦ 10762
 ♣ 10862

South:
 ♠ AKQ932
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	2♠
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ76542
 ♦ A
 ♣ 1097

South:
 ♠ K743
 ♥ 3
 ♦ 98643
 ♣ 652

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 27	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10653	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 104	

Board: 28	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 29	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: None	♦ J86532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 3	

Board: 30	♠ AKJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A97	

Board: 31	♠ J432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q83	
Vul: NS	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J102	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ A2				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10653	♥ AK842	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ105	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 104	♣ AKQ962	1. strong			
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ J1095		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ 872	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 27	♦ AK7	♦ J832	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 43	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N S			2. weak			

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 62	♠ AKQ				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J1086	♥ AK73	Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 2	♦ J86532	♦ AQ	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 26	♣ 3	♣ A1096	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ972	♠ 8643		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK4	♥ QJ102	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ 6	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A97	♣ KJ32	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6♠ N			2. strong			

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J432
♥ Q83
♦ 632
♣ J102

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ A10
♦ KQJ1095
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 27	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK842	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ962	

Board: 28	♠ J1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: None	♦ J832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 43	

Board: 29	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A1096	

Board: 30	♠ 8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ32	

Board: 31	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ A2				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 10653	♥ AK842	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ105	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 104	♣ AKQ962	1. strong			
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ J1095		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ 872	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 27	♦ AK7	♦ J832	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 43	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N S			2. weak			

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 62	♠ AKQ				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J1086	♥ AK73	Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 2	♦ J86532	♦ AQ	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 26	♣ 3	♣ A1096	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ972	♠ 8643		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK4	♥ QJ102	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ 6	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A97	♣ KJ32	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6♠ N			2. strong			

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J432
♥ Q83
♦ 632
♣ J102

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ A10
♦ KQJ1095
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 32	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AK4	

Board: 33	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 532	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K9632	

Board: 34	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 35	♠ QJ10976543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 82	

Board: 36	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ42	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ42
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ 1093
 ♥ J653
 ♦ 10843
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ 532
 ♦ J
 ♣ K9632

South:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ AKQ1098
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ94
 ♥ A5
 ♦ 103
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ K9742
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 76432

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10976543
 ♥ —
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 82

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQJ1073
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A3
 ♦ A1074
 ♣ AKQ42

South:
 ♠ 975
 ♥ J107
 ♦ KJ32
 ♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 32	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J653	
Vul: EW	♦ 10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 72	
Board: 33	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ8	
Board: 34	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9742	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 76432	
Board: 35	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A93	
Board: 36	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J107	
Vul: None	♦ KJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 983	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ42
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ 1093
 ♥ J653
 ♦ 10843
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ 532
 ♦ J
 ♣ K9632

South:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ AKQ1098
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ94
 ♥ A5
 ♦ 103
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ K9742
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 76432

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10976543
 ♥ —
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 82

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQJ1073
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A3
 ♦ A1074
 ♣ AKQ42

South:
 ♠ 975
 ♥ J107
 ♦ KJ32
 ♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 37	♠ 1043	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10842	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 642	
Board: 38	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ7	
Board: 39	♠ Q9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10986	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	
Board: 40	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	
Board: 41	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ A852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ754	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1043

♥ J10842

♦ K3

♣ 642

South:

♠ AKJ876

♥ A7

♦ AQJ4

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

X Pass Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ —

♦ AKQJ92

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ 9872

♥ Q1087652

♦ —

♣ K6

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q9653

♥ 10986

♦ KQ8

♣ 9

South:

♠ A8

♥ AK4

♦ A3

♣ AKQJ53

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ87

♦ AKQ1096

♣ KQ

South:

♠ QJ63

♥ K432

♦ 32

♣ A53

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ 98

♦ A852

♣ QJ754

South:

♠ K53

♥ AKQ7542

♦ —

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 37	♠ AKJ876	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	
Board: 38	♠ 9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1087652	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K6	
Board: 39	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ53	
Board: 40	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K432	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A53	
Board: 41	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7542	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1043

♥ J10842

♦ K3

♣ 642

South:

♠ AKJ876

♥ A7

♦ AQJ4

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

X Pass Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ —

♦ AKQJ92

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ 9872

♥ Q1087652

♦ —

♣ K6

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q9653

♥ 10986

♦ KQ8

♣ 9

South:

♠ A8

♥ AK4

♦ A3

♣ AKQJ53

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ87

♦ AKQ1096

♣ KQ

South:

♠ QJ63

♥ K432

♦ 32

♣ A53

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ 98

♦ A852

♣ QJ754

South:

♠ K53

♥ AKQ7542

♦ —

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 42	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ64	
Board: 43	♠ KQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	
Board: 44	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ107	
Board: 45	♠ 86	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9875	
Vul: Both	♦ 642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K1076	
Board: 46	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ1032	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A6
♥ AK95
♦ AQ
♣ KQJ64

South:
♠ Q
♥ Q10
♦ KJ9763
♣ 10753

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQJ75
♥ AJ6
♦ K982
♣ J

South:
♠ A9
♥ 102
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ8643

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ K109
♦ AKQ
♣ AKQ107

South:
♠ QJ1054
♥ J83
♦ 32
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 86
♥ 9875
♦ 642
♣ K1076

South:
♠ KQ742
♥ AKQ432
♦ A
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK64
♦ K3
♣ AKQ1032

South:
♠ Q1095
♥ J5
♦ 1098542
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 42	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10753	
Board: 43	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8643	
Board: 44	♠ QJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J83	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J62	
Board: 45	♠ KQ742	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ432	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 46	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ 1098542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A6
♥ AK95
♦ AQ
♣ KQJ64

South:
♠ Q
♥ Q10
♦ KJ9763
♣ 10753

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQJ75
♥ AJ6
♦ K982
♣ J

South:
♠ A9
♥ 102
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ8643

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ K109
♦ AKQ
♣ AKQ107

South:
♠ QJ1054
♥ J83
♦ 32
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 86
♥ 9875
♦ 642
♣ K1076

South:
♠ KQ742
♥ AKQ432
♦ A
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK64
♦ K3
♣ AKQ1032

South:
♠ Q1095
♥ J5
♦ 1098542
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 47	♠ A97652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1042	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J72	
Board: 48	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ107	
Board: 49	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ J876542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J107	
Board: 50	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1082	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK95	
Board: 51	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ102	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A97652
 ♥ J1042
 ♦ —
 ♣ J72

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKQJ107

South:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ J853
 ♦ 97632
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♣	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 105
 ♦ J876542
 ♣ J107

South:
 ♠ AKQ107643
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K3
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ1082
 ♦ K84
 ♣ AK95

South:
 ♠ J973
 ♥ 43
 ♦ J963
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AJ7643
 ♣ AJ102

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ1087
 ♦ K98
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 47	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ103	

Board: 48	♠ Q72	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	
Vul: Both	♦ 97632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 3	

Board: 49	♠ AKQ107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Board: 50	♠ J973	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ8	

Board: 51	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A97652
 ♥ J1042
 ♦ —
 ♣ J72

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKQJ107

South:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ J853
 ♦ 97632
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 105
 ♦ J876542
 ♣ J107

South:
 ♠ AKQ107643
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K3
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ1082
 ♦ K84
 ♣ AK95

South:
 ♠ J973
 ♥ 43
 ♦ J963
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AJ7643
 ♣ AJ102

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ1087
 ♦ K98
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 52	♠ AKQ	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A874	
Board: 53	♠ J986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1062	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q964	
Board: 54	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	
Board: 55	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A32	
Board: 56	♠ AKJ8	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1094	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A874

South:
 ♠ 8643
 ♥ 543
 ♦ 105
 ♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ J1062
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q964

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1082
 ♣ AK1032

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ Q74
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 10972
 ♥ K532
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 874
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q87532
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ AKJ652
 ♥ A1086
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♣X W

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ K1094
♦ AKQ7
♣ A

South:
♠ Q732
♥ J3
♦ 986
♣ K1062

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
4♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 52 ♠ 8643
Dealer: N ♥ 543
Vul: None ♦ 105
HCP: 3 ♣ QJ62

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 53 ♠ 5
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ1082
HCP: 20 ♣ AK1032

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 54 ♠ 10972
Dealer: N ♥ K532
Vul: Both ♦ 8
HCP: 3 ♣ 9654

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 55 ♠ AKJ652
Dealer: S ♥ A1086
Vul: NS ♦ AK
HCP: 22 ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 56 ♠ Q732
Dealer: N ♥ J3
Vul: EW ♦ 986
HCP: 6 ♣ K1062

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AKQ96
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A874

South:
 ♠ 8643
 ♥ 543
 ♦ 105
 ♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ J1062
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q964

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1082
 ♣ AK1032

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ Q74
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 10972
 ♥ K532
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 874
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q87532
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ AKJ652
 ♥ A1086
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♣X W

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ K1094
♦ AKQ7
♣ A

South:
♠ Q732
♥ J3
♦ 986
♣ K1062

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
4♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 57	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ52	
Board: 58	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ75	
Board: 59	♠ 53	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 76543	
Board: 60	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ6	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ Q1082
 ♣ AQ52

South:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AKJ43
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ KQ75

South:
 ♠ Q98
 ♥ KJ742
 ♦ 98532
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 874
 ♦ A74
 ♣ 76543

South:
 ♠ AKQ10974
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ J10
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ854
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♠ J109
 ♥ 108542
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 57	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ —	

Board: 58	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ742	
Vul: None	♦ 98532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 59	♠ AKQ10974	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Board: 60	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108542	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 872	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ Q1082
 ♣ AQ52

South:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AKJ43
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ KQ75

South:
 ♠ Q98
 ♥ KJ742
 ♦ 98532
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 874
 ♦ A74
 ♣ 76543

South:
 ♠ AKQ10974
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ J10
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ854
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♠ J109
 ♥ 108542
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 61	♠ KJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q743	

Board: 62	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 63	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 952	
Vul: None	♦ KQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8	

Board: 64	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ654	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KJ86
♥ 43
♦ 865
♣ Q743

South:
♠ AQ972
♥ AK
♦ AK74
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ K5
♦ AQ53
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ 8642
♥ Q6
♦ KJ4
♣ J982

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J542
♥ 952
♦ KQ63
♣ A8

South:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ AKJ
♦ A87
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ AKQ654
♦ Q109
♣ —

South:
♠ 6
♥ 987
♦ 86532
♣ Q432

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 61 ♠ AQ972
Dealer: S ♥ AK
Vul: NS ♦ AK74
HCP: 24 ♣ A8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 62 ♠ 8642
Dealer: N ♥ Q6
Vul: EW ♦ KJ4
HCP: 7 ♣ J982

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 63 ♠ AKQ1076
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ
Vul: None ♦ A87
HCP: 22 ♣ J

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 64 ♠ 6
Dealer: N ♥ 987
Vul: NS ♦ 86532
HCP: 2 ♣ Q432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KJ86
♥ 43
♦ 865
♣ Q743

South:
♠ AQ972
♥ AK
♦ AK74
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ K5
♦ AQ53
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ 8642
♥ Q6
♦ KJ4
♣ J982

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J542
♥ 952
♦ KQ63
♣ A8

South:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ AKJ
♦ A87
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ AKQ654
♦ Q109
♣ —

South:
♠ 6
♥ 987
♦ 86532
♣ Q432

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 65	♠ J653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 107632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 976	

Board: 66	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ874	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 67	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	

Board: 68	♠ AKQ6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ983	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 107	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J653

♥ 5

♦ 107632

♣ 976

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQ1043

♦ J

♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK105

♥ AKQ874

♦ 65

♣ A

South:

♠ Q3

♥ J65

♦ AK72

♣ J962

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J65

♥ KQ3

♦ Q10943

♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQ10972

♥ A

♦ AK6

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ Q
♦ AKQ983
♣ 107

South:
♠ 1042
♥ 652
♦ 104
♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong
2. strength cue bid

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 65	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 66	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J962	

Board: 67	♠ AKQ10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 52	

Board: 68	♠ 1042	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ964	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J653

♥ 5

♦ 107632

♣ 976

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQ1043

♦ J

♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK105

♥ AKQ874

♦ 65

♣ A

South:

♠ Q3

♥ J65

♦ AK72

♣ J962

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J65

♥ KQ3

♦ Q10943

♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQ10972

♥ A

♦ AK6

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ Q
♦ AKQ983
♣ 107

South:
♠ 1042
♥ 652
♦ 104
♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong
2. strength cue bid

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 69	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7432	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 963	

Board: 70	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ Q98	

Board: 71	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K984	
Vul: Both	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ7	

Board: 72	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109873	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ10	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 432
 ♥ J7432
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ 963

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ1086
 ♦ A84
 ♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q98

South:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ 853
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 976
 ♥ K984
 ♦ 543
 ♣ QJ7

South:
 ♠ AKQ852
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQ109873
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ Q87
 ♥ J654
 ♦ 10
 ♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 69	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1086	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK107	
Board: 70	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 853	
Vul: EW	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK6	
Board: 71	♠ AKQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 72	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J654	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 97643	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 432
 ♥ J7432
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ 963

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ1086
 ♦ A84
 ♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q98

South:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ 853
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 976
 ♥ K984
 ♦ 543
 ♣ QJ7

South:
 ♠ AKQ852
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQ109873
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ Q87
 ♥ J654
 ♦ 10
 ♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 73	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ J73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1075	

Board: 74	♠ KQJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	

Board: 75	♠ 7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J987	
Vul: None	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1097	

Board: 76	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ762	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K9
♥ A64
♦ J73
♣ AK1075

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ KJ103
♦ AKQ1086
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ1087
♥ KQ
♦ A7
♣ AK10

South:
♠ A5
♥ 93
♦ J10654
♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ 7642
♥ J987
♦ J8
♣ 1097

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ Q
♦ AKQ753
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K
♥ AK9
♦ AK10
♣ AKQ762

South:
♠ J732
♥ J54
♦ 9865
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 73	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 74	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ J10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6532	
Board: 75	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ753	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQJ	
Board: 76	♠ J732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J54	
Vul: NS	♦ 9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 103	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K9
♥ A64
♦ J73
♣ AK1075

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ KJ103
♦ AKQ1086
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ1087
♥ KQ
♦ A7
♣ AK10

South:
♠ A5
♥ 93
♦ J10654
♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ 7642
♥ J987
♦ J8
♣ 1097

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ Q
♦ AKQ753
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K
♥ AK9
♦ AK10
♣ AKQ762

South:
♠ J732
♥ J54
♦ 9865
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 77	♠ 54	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K875	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	
Board: 78	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ10	
Board: 79	♠ J853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8432	
Vul: EW	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A	
Board: 80	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ5	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ K875
 ♦ KQ9853
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AKQ976
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	XX	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AK72
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ K8743
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J853
 ♥ 8432
 ♦ 7532
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AKQ9642
 ♥ K5
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Splinter
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKJ5

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 8652
 ♦ J943
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 77	♠ AKQ976	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ86	

Board: 78	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8743	
Vul: None	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K82	

Board: 79	♠ AKQ9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 80	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8652	
Vul: Both	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q76	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ K875
 ♦ KQ9853
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AKQ976
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	XX	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AK72
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ K8743
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J853
 ♥ 8432
 ♦ 7532
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AKQ9642
 ♥ K5
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Splinter
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKJ5

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 8652
 ♦ J943
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 81	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ 9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1064	
Board: 82	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	
Board: 83	♠ 9872	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K9732	
Board: 84	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ874	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ KQ42
♥ 4
♦ 9542
♣ J1064

South:
♠ AJ8
♥ KJ65
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ AJ54
♥ K9
♦ AKQ743
♣ A

South:
♠ 732
♥ 1064
♦ 98
♣ QJ1064

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 9872
♥ 53
♦ 109
♣ K9732

South:
♠ AQJ6
♥ AKJ7
♦ AKQJ6
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ52
♦ A
♣ AKQ874

South:
♠ 109872
♥ 109764
♦ K98
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 81	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 82	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1064	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ1064	
Board: 83	♠ AQJ6	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ —	
Board: 84	♠ 109872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109764	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ KQ42
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 9542
 ♣ J1064

South:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ KJ65
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ54
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AKQ743
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 732
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ 98
 ♣ QJ1064

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 9872
 ♥ 53
 ♦ 109
 ♣ K9732

South:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ AKQJ6
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ52
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ874

South:
 ♠ 109872
 ♥ 109764
 ♦ K98
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 85	♠ KJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1085	
Vul: None	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	
Board: 86	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ1052	
Board: 87	♠ Q975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ Q103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ103	
Board: 88	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ4	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ KJ63
 ♥ J1085
 ♦ A103
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KQ9765
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AQJ7
 ♣ AKQ1052

South:
 ♠ J108632
 ♥ 732
 ♦ 10963
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q975
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q103
 ♣ QJ103

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ965
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ54
♦ AK75
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ 10954
♥ 7
♦ 106
♣ KQ7532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 85	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9765	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A65	

Board: 86	♠ J108632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: None	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ —	

Board: 87	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ965	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 92	

Board: 88	♠ 10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ7532	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ KJ63
 ♥ J1085
 ♦ A103
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KQ9765
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AQJ7
 ♣ AKQ1052

South:
 ♠ J108632
 ♥ 732
 ♦ 10963
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q975
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q103
 ♣ QJ103

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ965
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ54
♦ AK75
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ 10954
♥ 7
♦ 106
♣ KQ7532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 89	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q843	
Board: 90	♠ K6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ9864	
Board: 91	♠ K983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 102	
Board: 92	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A3	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J107
 ♥ 102
 ♦ Q432
 ♣ Q843

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK987
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. surplus

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AKQ9864

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 109654
 ♦ 109873
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♠	Pass

Pass	4♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K983
 ♥ Q1063
 ♦ K103
 ♣ 102

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ AKQJ63

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKJ10
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ 10843
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ87
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 89	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK987	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	

Board: 90	♠ Q8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109654	
Vul: Both	♦ 109873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 5	

Board: 91	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ63	

Board: 92	♠ 10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10875	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J107
 ♥ 102
 ♦ Q432
 ♣ Q843

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK987
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. surplus			

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AKQ9864

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 109654
 ♦ 109873
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♠	Pass
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K983
 ♥ Q1063
 ♦ K103
 ♣ 102

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ AKQJ63

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKJ10
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ 10843
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ87
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 93	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: Both	♦ 1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ9	
Board: 94	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6432	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	
Board: 95	♠ KQJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	
Board: 96	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ Q762
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ 1086
 ♣ KJ9

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ75
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q108
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ6432
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ 42
 ♦ 1097
 ♣ AQ10862

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ853
 ♥ A103
 ♦ J8
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKQ1043
 ♣ AKJ102

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK98
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ AKQ1072
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 7432
 ♥ AJ984
 ♦ 4
 ♣ 842

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 93	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A105	
Board: 94	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ 1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ10862	
Board: 95	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ102	
Board: 96	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ984	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 842	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ Q762
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ 1086
 ♣ KJ9

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ75
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q108
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ6432
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ 42
 ♦ 1097
 ♣ AQ10862

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ853
 ♥ A103
 ♦ J8
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKQ1043
 ♣ AKJ102

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK98
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ AKQ1072
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 7432
 ♥ AJ984
 ♦ 4
 ♣ 842

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 97	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7432	
Vul: None	♦ A7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q54	
Board: 98	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	
Board: 99	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10652	
Board: 100	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10652	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7432
 ♦ A7643
 ♣ Q54

South:
 ♠ AKJ86
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=3

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ A108
 ♦ AJ53
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ QJ972
 ♦ K
 ♣ 98654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ Q1095
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 10652

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AKJ98

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ AKQ10652
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K1075
 ♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣

Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 97	♠ AKJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: None	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 98	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ972	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 98654	

Board: 99	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ98	

Board: 100	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ84	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7432
 ♦ A7643
 ♣ Q54

South:
 ♠ AKJ86
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=3

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ A108
 ♦ AJ53
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ QJ972
 ♦ K
 ♣ 98654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ Q1095
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 10652

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AKJ98

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ AKQ10652
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K1075
 ♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣

Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 101	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10765	
Vul: None	♦ 106432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9	

Board: 102	♠ AKQ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 7	

Board: 103	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ K873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1087	

Board: 104	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 73	

Board: 105	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ 982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 97432	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ K10765
 ♦ 106432
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ753

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ432
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 875
 ♥ 82
 ♦ K2
 ♣ KQJ1092

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8642
 ♥ 92
 ♦ K873
 ♣ 1087

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AKQJ63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ2
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ Q9865
 ♥ —
 ♦ 3
 ♣ KQ108654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1075
 ♥ 64
 ♦ 982
 ♣ 97432

South:
 ♠ AQ932
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 101	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ753	

Board: 102	♠ 875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ1092	

Board: 103	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ63	

Board: 104	♠ Q9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ108654	

Board: 105	♠ AQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ10	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ K10765
 ♦ 106432
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ753

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ432
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 875
 ♥ 82
 ♦ K2
 ♣ KQJ1092

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8642
 ♥ 92
 ♦ K873
 ♣ 1087

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AKQJ63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ2
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ Q9865
 ♥ —
 ♦ 3
 ♣ KQ108654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1075
 ♥ 64
 ♦ 982
 ♣ 97432

South:
 ♠ AQ932
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 106	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ1087	

Board: 107	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: Both	♦ K853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K763	

Board: 108	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	

Board: 109	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A642	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQ1087

South:
 ♠ QJ1075
 ♥ J98
 ♦ 10864
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ K75
 ♦ K853
 ♣ K763

South:
 ♠ AKQ9765
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A
 ♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. strong

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ95
 ♦ AQJ97
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ K10986543
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 6
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♠ ⁷	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. no ♠ queen
 6. King ask by available bid
 7. K=2

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J73

♥ 932

♦ J86

♣ A642

South:

♠ AK

♥ A

♦ AQ43

♣ KQJ875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 106	♠ QJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J98	
Vul: EW	♦ 10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 2	
Board: 107	♠ AKQ9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ84	
Board: 108	♠ K10986543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A109	
Board: 109	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ875	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQ1087

South:
 ♠ QJ1075
 ♥ J98
 ♦ 10864
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ K75
 ♦ K853
 ♣ K763

South:
 ♠ AKQ9765
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A
 ♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. strong

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ95
 ♦ AQJ97
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ K10986543
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 6
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♠ ⁷	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. no ♠ queen
 6. King ask by available bid
 7. K=2

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J73

♥ 932

♦ J86

♣ A642

South:

♠ AK

♥ A

♦ AQ43

♣ KQJ875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 110	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ653	

Board: 111	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J109875	

Board: 112	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A93	

Board: 113	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98753	
Vul: None	♦ 9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 965	

Board: 114	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ5	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A8
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKJ653

South:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ K962
 ♦ QJ632
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 10984
 ♣ J109875

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AKQ1086
 ♦ A
 ♣ A93

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ J1083
 ♣ J10762

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 98753
 ♦ 9654
 ♣ 965

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK732
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K73
♥ —
♦ AKQJ2
♣ AKQJ5

South:
♠ 54
♥ 1063
♦ 107653
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 110	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K962	
Vul: None	♦ QJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	

Board: 111	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK63	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK2	

Board: 112	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ J1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J10762	

Board: 113	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK732	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ8	

Board: 114	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: Both	♦ 107653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 743	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A8
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AKJ653

South:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ K962
 ♦ QJ632
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 10984
 ♣ J109875

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AKQ1086
 ♦ A
 ♣ A93

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ J1083
 ♣ J10762

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 98753
 ♦ 9654
 ♣ 965

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK732
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K73
♥ —
♦ AKQJ2
♣ AKQJ5

South:
♠ 54
♥ 1063
♦ 107653
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 115	♠ 85432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J107	

Board: 116	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A93	

Board: 117	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9843	
Vul: None	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q97	

Board: 118	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ J6	

Board: 119	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J932	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q1042	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ 85432

♥ K3

♦ A53

♣ J107

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q7

♦ KQ872

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT² AP

1. strong

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ AKQ8

♦ KQ6

♣ A93

South:

♠ 1053

♥ 97543

♦ AJ10

♣ J2

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q9843

♦ J1054

♣ Q97

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ AK5

♦ A9

♣ KJ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ A3

♦ AK5

♣ J6

South:

♠ 10

♥ J74

♦ QJ107432

♣ K8

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1054

♥ J932

♦ 52

♣ Q1042

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ A6

♦ AK94

♣ AK8

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 115	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 116	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97543	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J2	

Board: 117	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ3	

Board: 118	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ107432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K8	

Board: 119	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AK94	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ 85432

♥ K3

♦ A53

♣ J107

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q7

♦ KQ872

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT² AP

1. strong

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ AKQ8

♦ KQ6

♣ A93

South:

♠ 1053

♥ 97543

♦ AJ10

♣ J2

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q9843

♦ J1054

♣ Q97

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ AK5

♦ A9

♣ KJ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ A3

♦ AK5

♣ J6

South:

♠ 10

♥ J74

♦ QJ107432

♣ K8

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1054

♥ J932

♦ 52

♣ Q1042

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ A6

♦ AK94

♣ AK8

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 120	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10862	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 121	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q83	
Vul: EW	♦ A742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J107	
Board: 122	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A10873	
Board: 123	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q975	
Vul: Both	♦ 932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J964	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ AKQ10862
♦ Q
♣ J

South:
♠ 873
♥ 97
♦ AK106
♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 852
♥ Q83
♦ A742
♣ J107

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK94
♦ K
♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ A
♦ AKQ
♣ A10873

South:
♠ Q10964
♥ J763
♦ 76
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 106
♥ Q975
♦ 932
♣ J964

South:
♠ AKQ853
♥ AKJ1082
♦ J
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 120	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ52	
Board: 121	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ93	
Board: 122	♠ Q10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J763	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J2	
Board: 123	♠ AKQ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ AKQ10862
♦ Q
♣ J

South:
♠ 873
♥ 97
♦ AK106
♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 852
♥ Q83
♦ A742
♣ J107

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK94
♦ K
♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ A
♦ AKQ
♣ A10873

South:
♠ Q10964
♥ J763
♦ 76
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 106
♥ Q975
♦ 932
♣ J964

South:
♠ AKQ853
♥ AKJ1082
♦ J
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 124	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9872	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 125	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9742	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J105	

Board: 126	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ852	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK53	

Board: 127	♠ A9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9763	
Vul: None	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 109	

Board: 128	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q102
 ♥ AKQ9872
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ J953

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ9742
 ♦ K105
 ♣ J105

South:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ A5
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ852
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AK53

South:
 ♠ 854
 ♥ 743
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 109842

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A9642
 ♥ 9763
 ♦ 32
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ A93

♦ AK43

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ J8732

♥ K4

♦ 62

♣ 10864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 124	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1054	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J953	

Board: 125	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 126	♠ 854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 743	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 109842	

Board: 127	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ62	

Board: 128	♠ J8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10864	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q102
 ♥ AKQ9872
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ J953

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ9742
 ♦ K105
 ♣ J105

South:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ A5
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ852
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AK53

South:
 ♠ 854
 ♥ 743
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 109842

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A9642
 ♥ 9763
 ♦ 32
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ A93

♦ AK43

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ J8732

♥ K4

♦ 62

♣ 10864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 129	♠ AQJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 130	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 131	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8762	
Vul: None	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 643	
Board: 132	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 5	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ964

♥ J32

♦ 1072

♣ J

South:

♠ K10

♥ AKQ10975

♦ A8

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ K8

♦ A95

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ 1032

♥ J109

♦ KQ732

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ QJ8762

♦ J95

♣ 643

South:

♠ AK10

♥ A1093

♦ AK103

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁸	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

8. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ AKQ1092

♦ AJ6

♣ 5

South:

♠ 54

♥ 875

♦ 107

♣ QJ10943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 129	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10975	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 130	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J7	
Board: 131	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1093	
Vul: None	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 132	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 875	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ10943	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ964

♥ J32

♦ 1072

♣ J

South:

♠ K10

♥ AKQ10975

♦ A8

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ K8

♦ A95

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ 1032

♥ J109

♦ KQ732

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ QJ8762

♦ J95

♣ 643

South:

♠ AK10

♥ A1093

♦ AK103

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁸	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

8. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ AKQ1092

♦ AJ6

♣ 5

South:

♠ 54

♥ 875

♦ 107

♣ QJ10943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 133	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 106432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J85432	
Board: 134	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A5	
Board: 135	♠ J8762	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J1075	
HCP: 4	♣ 98	Partner bids first.
Board: 136	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K532	
Board: 137	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K764	
Vul: Both	♦ K1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J74	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 92	♠ AQ	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 1	♥ —	♥ A93	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
South HCP: 27	♦ 106432	♦ AKJ9	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ J85432	♣ AKQ6				

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 134			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: None	♠ A42	♠ 53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 22	♥ A4	♥ J8753	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ AKQJ107	♦ 53				
Contract: 3N S	♣ A5	♣ KJ73				

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 135			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J8762	♠ KQ3	2♥	2♠	3♥	4♠
North HCP: 4	♥ Q2	♥ 10	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ J1075	♦ A9				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 98	♣ AKQ10642				

1. strong

Board: 136			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: EW	♠ AK	♠ 10953	Pass	6NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♥ AKJ32	♥ Q				
South HCP: 7	♦ AK	♦ J10743				
Contract: 6N S	♣ K532	♣ A74				

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 137			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 54	♠ AKJ1098	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♥ K764	♥ 9	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 17	♦ K1087	♦ —	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J74	♣ AKQ1086				

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 133	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 134	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8753	
Vul: None	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ73	

Board: 135	♠ KQ3	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A9	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10642	You bid first.

Board: 136	♠ 10953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ J10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A74	

Board: 137	♠ AKJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1086	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 92	♠ AQ	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 1	♥ —	♥ A93	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
South HCP: 27	♦ 106432	♦ AKJ9	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ J85432	♣ AKQ6				

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 134			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: None	♠ A42	♠ 53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 22	♥ A4	♥ J8753	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ AKQJ107	♦ 53				
Contract: 3N S	♣ A5	♣ KJ73				

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 135			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J8762	♠ KQ3	2♥	2♠	3♥	4♠
North HCP: 4	♥ Q2	♥ 10	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ J1075	♦ A9				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 98	♣ AKQ10642				

1. strong

Board: 136			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: EW	♠ AK	♠ 10953	Pass	6NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♥ AKJ32	♥ Q				
South HCP: 7	♦ AK	♦ J10743				
Contract: 6N S	♣ K532	♣ A74				

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 137			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 54	♠ AKJ1098	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♥ K764	♥ 9	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 17	♦ K1087	♦ —	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J74	♣ AKQ1086				

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 138	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A5	
Board: 139	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8765	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 976	
Board: 140	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ765	
Board: 141	♠ KJ10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKJ105
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q632
 ♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ9
 ♥ Q8765
 ♦ J
 ♣ 976

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AKQ765

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ J95
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ J108

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KJ10854

♥ AQ3

♦ 93

♣ J3

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ —

♦ AKQ1082

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 138	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ Q632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q743	
Board: 139	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	
Board: 140	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: Both	♦ J8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J108	
Board: 141	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ2	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKJ105
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q632
 ♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ9
 ♥ Q8765
 ♦ J
 ♣ 976

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AKQ765

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ J95
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ J108

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KJ10854

♥ AQ3

♦ 93

♣ J3

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ —

♦ AKQ1082

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 142	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J4	

Board: 143	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10962	
Vul: Both	♦ 963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J94	

Board: 144	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	

Board: 145	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J432	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K1076	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ108
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q964
 ♦ Q842
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ J94
 ♥ 10962
 ♦ 963
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ AKQ542
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A10984
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ 976
 ♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q106
 ♥ J432
 ♦ 32
 ♣ K1076

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1085
 ♣ AQJ54

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 142	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q964	
Vul: EW	♦ Q842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK106	
Board: 143	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ873	
Board: 144	♠ A10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q32	
Board: 145	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ54	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ108
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q964
 ♦ Q842
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ J94
 ♥ 10962
 ♦ 963
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ AKQ542
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A10984
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ 976
 ♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q106
 ♥ J432
 ♦ 32
 ♣ K1076

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1085
 ♣ AQJ54

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 146	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ852	
HCP: 19	♣ A10	You bid first.
Board: 147	♠ A10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J76	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ765	
Board: 148	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ832	
Board: 149	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9542	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9842	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AQ63
♦ AKQ852
♣ A10

South:
♠ Q10632
♥ KJ108
♦ 1063
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	2♦ ²
4♣	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A10843
♥ J76
♦ —
♣ AQ765

South:
♠ J9
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQ9854
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AK7
♦ K53
♣ AKQ832

South:
♠ KQJ74
♥ 95
♦ J964
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 43
♥ K9542
♦ 42
♣ 9842

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ A6
♦ AK9
♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 146	♠ Q10632	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ108	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1063	
HCP: 7	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 147	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9854	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	
Board: 148	♠ KQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 74	
Board: 149	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK107	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ63
 ♦ AKQ852
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ Q10632
 ♥ KJ108
 ♦ 1063
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	2♦ ²
4♣	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A10843
 ♥ J76
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ765

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AKQ9854
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ K53
 ♣ AKQ832

South:
 ♠ KQJ74
 ♥ 95
 ♦ J964
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ K9542
 ♦ 42
 ♣ 9842

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 150	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ843	

Board: 151	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: EW	♦ 108762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 987	

Board: 152	♠ AK10	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10643	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 73	

Board: 153	♠ 6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10742	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ KQ843

South:
 ♠ Q83
 ♥ Q10972
 ♦ J105
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 1082
 ♦ 108762
 ♣ 987

South:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AK9643
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ10643
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ QJ532
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ J9
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
X	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 6532

♥ 10742

♦ AJ76

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AQ

♦ 82

♣ AKQ872

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 150	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10972	
Vul: Both	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A5	
Board: 151	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9643	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	
Board: 152	♠ QJ532	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K54	
Board: 153	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ872	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ KQ843

South:
 ♠ Q83
 ♥ Q10972
 ♦ J105
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 1082
 ♦ 108762
 ♣ 987

South:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AK9643
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ10643
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ QJ532
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ J9
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
X	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 6532

♥ 10742

♦ AJ76

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AQ

♦ 82

♣ AKQ872

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 154	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKJ	

Board: 155	♠ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7632	

Board: 156	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK108	

Board: 157	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9865	
Vul: NS	♦ 642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9853	

Board: 158	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ96	♠ KQ72		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ AK2	♥ QJ85	Pass	7NT	AP	
North HCP: 29	♦ AKQ	♦ 9	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 10	♣ AKJ	♣ Q653	2. strong			
Contract: 7N S						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9862	♠ AKJ				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q7	♥ AK1053	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 2	♦ 763	♦ K8	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24	♣ 7632	♣ AQ10	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ 8764		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AK3	♥ 102	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 26	♦ AKJ3	♦ 984	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 1	♣ AK108	♣ J932	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AKQJ103				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9865	♥ AJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 642	♦ KQJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ J9853	♣ A	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ862	♠ 94		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQ6	♥ J85	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK98	♦ Q764	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ A	♣ J1043	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 154	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q653	
Board: 155	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1053	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ10	
Board: 156	♠ 8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J932	
Board: 157	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A	
Board: 158	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: EW	♦ Q764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1043	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ96	♠ KQ72		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ AK2	♥ QJ85	Pass	7NT	AP	
North HCP: 29	♦ AKQ	♦ 9	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 10	♣ AKJ	♣ Q653	2. strong			
Contract: 7N S						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9862	♠ AKJ				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q7	♥ AK1053	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 2	♦ 763	♦ K8	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24	♣ 7632	♣ AQ10	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ	♠ 8764		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AK3	♥ 102	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 26	♦ AKJ3	♦ 984	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 1	♣ AK108	♣ J932	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AKQJ103				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9865	♥ AJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 642	♦ KQJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ J9853	♣ A	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ862	♠ 94		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQ6	♥ J85	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK98	♦ Q764	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ A	♣ J1043	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 159	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q64	

Board: 160	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7643	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 161	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ3	

Board: 162	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ865	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 163	♠ Q1098	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10983	
Vul: NS	♦ Q43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 2	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q654
 ♥ 76
 ♦ J1082
 ♣ Q64

South:
 ♠ A987
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKQ7643
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ KJ106
 ♥ 8752
 ♦ 1085
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 642
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ KQ652
 ♣ QJ3

South:
 ♠ AKQ875
 ♥ A86
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ83
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQ865
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 1087643
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 10754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q1098
♥ Q10983
♦ Q43
♣ 2

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ A
♦ AKJ975
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♣	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 159	♠ A987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	
Board: 160	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8752	
Vul: NS	♦ 1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ	
Board: 161	♠ AKQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK2	
Board: 162	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087643	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10754	
Board: 163	♠ AKJ3	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A7	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q654
 ♥ 76
 ♦ J1082
 ♣ Q64

South:
 ♠ A987
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKQ7643
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ KJ106
 ♥ 8752
 ♦ 1085
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 642
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ KQ652
 ♣ QJ3

South:
 ♠ AKQ875
 ♥ A86
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ83
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQ865
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 1087643
 ♦ 92
 ♣ 10754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q1098
♥ Q10983
♦ Q43
♣ 2

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ A
♦ AKJ975
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♣	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 164	♠ AQ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK954	

Board: 165	♠ J10	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8643	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K43	
HCP: 8	♣ A532	Partner bids first.

Board: 166	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ7632	

Board: 167	♠ Q763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J963	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ62	

Board: 168	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10875	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ1098
 ♥ K
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK954

South:
 ♠ K654
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ J754
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 8643
 ♦ K43
 ♣ A532

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQ1092
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♦	3NT	4♦	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ7632

South:
 ♠ K53
 ♥ 876
 ♦ AK973
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q763
 ♥ J963
 ♦ 7
 ♣ QJ62

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ AK64
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ AKQ10875
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ AKJ863
 ♥ K53
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 164	♠ K654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1054	
Vul: Both	♦ J754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 72	

Board: 165	♠ A2	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1092	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ10	You bid first.

Board: 166	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 876	
Vul: EW	♦ AK973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 98	

Board: 167	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK93	

Board: 168	♠ AKJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ10	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ1098
 ♥ K
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK954

South:
 ♠ K654
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ J754
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 8643
 ♦ K43
 ♣ A532

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQ1092
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♦	3NT	4♦	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ7632

South:
 ♠ K53
 ♥ 876
 ♦ AK973
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q763
 ♥ J963
 ♦ 7
 ♣ QJ62

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ AK64
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ AKQ10875
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ AKJ863
 ♥ K53
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 169	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J983	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 93	

Board: 170	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q	

Board: 171	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J973	
Vul: EW	♦ 842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 853	

Board: 172	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

Board: 173	♠ 1076432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10632	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9	♠ AQ8763				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J983	♥ A	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q9876	♦ AK102	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 93	♣ KQ				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 87652		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQ5	♥ K2	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ653	♦ 104				
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ 9743	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. bidable suit			

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q95	♠ A876				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J973	♥ AQ	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 842	♦ AK107	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 853	♣ AKJ	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ8		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ10	♥ 92	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ10764	♦ J32	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ4	♣ 8632	1. strong			
Contract: 5♦ S			2. waiting			

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076432	♠ —				2♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q10632	♥ AK	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ A	♦ QJ1065	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 7	♣ AKQ653	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 169	♠ AQ8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	
Board: 170	♠ 87652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9743	
Board: 171	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	
Board: 172	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ J32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8632	
Board: 173	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ653	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9	♠ AQ8763				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J983	♥ A	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q9876	♦ AK102	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ 93	♣ KQ				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 87652		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQ5	♥ K2	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ653	♦ 104				
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ 9743	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. bidable suit			

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q95	♠ A876				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ J973	♥ AQ	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 842	♦ AK107	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 853	♣ AKJ	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ8		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KQ10	♥ 92	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ10764	♦ J32	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ4	♣ 8632	1. strong			
Contract: 5♦ S			2. waiting			

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076432	♠ —				2♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q10632	♥ AK	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ A	♦ QJ1065	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 7	♣ AKQ653	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 174	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A95	
Board: 175	♠ —	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10764	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J752	
Board: 176	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ872	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J84	
Board: 177	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109754	
Board: 178	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ943	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ6	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10
♥ A
♦ AQ32
♣ A95

South:
♠ 542
♥ KJ65
♦ 10765
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A10764
♦ KJ104
♣ J752

South:
♠ AKQ6432
♥ KQJ
♦ A
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AKQ872
♦ A
♣ J84

South:
♠ QJ10853
♥ 95
♦ K86
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ 874
♦ KQ6
♣ 109754

South:
♠ 9
♥ AK106
♦ A10
♣ AKQ832

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ K4
♦ AKQ943
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ K109
♥ Q1093
♦ 72
♣ J873

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 174	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q2	
Board: 175	♠ AKQ6432	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 108	
Board: 176	♠ QJ10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q2	
Board: 177	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ832	
Board: 178	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J873	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10
♥ A
♦ AQ32
♣ A95

South:
♠ 542
♥ KJ65
♦ 10765
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A10764
♦ KJ104
♣ J752

South:
♠ AKQ6432
♥ KQJ
♦ A
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AKQ872
♦ A
♣ J84

South:
♠ QJ10853
♥ 95
♦ K86
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ 874
♦ KQ6
♣ 109754

South:
♠ 9
♥ AK106
♦ A10
♣ AKQ832

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ K4
♦ AKQ943
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ K109
♥ Q1093
♦ 72
♣ J873

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 179	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ 7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1075	
Board: 180	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ842	
Board: 181	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: NS	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ104	
Board: 182	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ752	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A982	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ A87
 ♦ 7632
 ♣ K1075

South:
 ♠ KQJ102
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ AKQJ10
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ64
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKQ842

South:
 ♠ Q105
 ♥ 1063
 ♦ J43
 ♣ 7653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J92
 ♥ 972
 ♦ 542
 ♣ QJ104

South:
 ♠ AKQ7653
 ♥ A6
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKQ752
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A982

South:
 ♠ A1065
 ♥ 9864
 ♦ QJ52
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 179	♠ KQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 180	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: None	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 7653	

Board: 181	♠ AKQ7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK75	

Board: 182	♠ A1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 5	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ A87
 ♦ 7632
 ♣ K1075

South:
 ♠ KQJ102
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ AKQJ10
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ64
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKQ842

South:
 ♠ Q105
 ♥ 1063
 ♦ J43
 ♣ 7653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J92
 ♥ 972
 ♦ 542
 ♣ QJ104

South:
 ♠ AKQ7653
 ♥ A6
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKQ752
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A982

South:
 ♠ A1065
 ♥ 9864
 ♦ QJ52
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 183	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1073	
Vul: NS	♦ 9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J753	

Board: 184	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 185	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q965	
Vul: NS	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8654	

Board: 186	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQJ32	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 26

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ 1073

♦ 9743

♣ J753

South:

♠ A3

♥ AJ

♦ AKJ5

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ86

♥ K

♦ AJ9

♣ AKQ84

South:

♠ KJ975

♥ AQ53

♦ 43

♣ J3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♣⁶

Pass 7♠ AP

1. strong

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ Q965

♦ J103

♣ 8654

South:

♠ AKQ973

♥ K

♦ Q76

♣ KQJ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ63

♦ K3

♣ KQJ32

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 987542

♦ 1072

♣ 7

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 183	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 184	♠ KJ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	
Board: 185	♠ AKQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	
Board: 186	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 987542	
Vul: EW	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 26

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ 1073

♦ 9743

♣ J753

South:

♠ A3

♥ AJ

♦ AKJ5

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ86

♥ K

♦ AJ9

♣ AKQ84

South:

♠ KJ975

♥ AQ53

♦ 43

♣ J3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♣⁶

Pass 7♠ AP

1. strong

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ Q965

♦ J103

♣ 8654

South:

♠ AKQ973

♥ K

♦ Q76

♣ KQJ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ63

♦ K3

♣ KQJ32

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 987542

♦ 1072

♣ 7

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 187	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1095432	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10	

Board: 188	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ10753	

Board: 189	♠ 1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: None	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ5	

Board: 190	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ7	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ QJ1095432

♦ 86

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ A

♦ AKQ7

♣ K982

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ A93

♦ AK

♣ AQ10753

South:

♠ J942

♥ QJ875

♦ Q75

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 1072

♥ 543

♦ J943

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ A

♥ AK109876

♦ AKQ

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ KJ3

♦ AQ3

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ J83

♥ 10954

♦ 72

♣ 9632

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 187	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K982	
Board: 188	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ875	
Vul: Both	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	
Board: 189	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109876	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q4	
Board: 190	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10954	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9632	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ QJ1095432

♦ 86

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ A

♦ AKQ7

♣ K982

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ A93

♦ AK

♣ AQ10753

South:

♠ J942

♥ QJ875

♦ Q75

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 1072

♥ 543

♦ J943

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ A

♥ AK109876

♦ AKQ

♣ Q4

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ KJ3

♦ AQ3

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ J83

♥ 10954

♦ 72

♣ 9632

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 191	♠ QJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ 10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 53	
Board: 192	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK632	
Board: 193	♠ KQ10953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 53	
Board: 194	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ43	
Board: 195	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ8	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ QJ84
 ♥ K74
 ♦ 10743
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQJ862
 ♦ AKJ98
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ AK632

South:
 ♠ 9842
 ♥ Q108653
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10953
 ♥ 108
 ♦ J92
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ9542
 ♦ AK1053
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQ64
 ♦ A7
 ♣ AKQ43

South:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ K982
 ♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q43

♥ Q54

♦ QJ73

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ AKJ72

♥ K

♦ AK102

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 191	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ862	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 192	♠ 9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q108653	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 7	
Board: 193	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9542	
Vul: None	♦ AK1053	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 194	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: NS	♦ K982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1087	
Board: 195	♠ AKJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK2	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ QJ84
 ♥ K74
 ♦ 10743
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQJ862
 ♦ AKJ98
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ AK632

South:
 ♠ 9842
 ♥ Q108653
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10953
 ♥ 108
 ♦ J92
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ9542
 ♦ AK1053
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQ64
 ♦ A7
 ♣ AKQ43

South:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ K982
 ♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q43

♥ Q54

♦ QJ73

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ AKJ72

♥ K

♦ AK102

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 196	♠ AKQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	

Board: 197	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 984	

Board: 198	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 199	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K652	
Vul: None	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1085	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ753
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ J62
 ♥ AJ10876
 ♦ 2
 ♣ 854

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ 632
 ♦ AQJ94
 ♣ 984

South:
 ♠ AKJ852
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ109
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KQJ2

South:
 ♠ J872
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ K986
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ K652
 ♦ 652
 ♣ J1085

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ10983
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 196	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10876	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 854	
Board: 197	♠ AKJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 198	♠ J872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ K986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 108	
Board: 199	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10983	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK93	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ753
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ J62
 ♥ AJ10876
 ♦ 2
 ♣ 854

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ 632
 ♦ AQJ94
 ♣ 984

South:
 ♠ AKJ852
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ109
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KQJ2

South:
 ♠ J872
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ K986
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ K652
 ♦ 652
 ♣ J1085

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ10983
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 200	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ843	
Vul: EW	♦ 852	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

Board: 201	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ85	
Vul: None	♦ 1098642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6	

Board: 202	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ964	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ4	

Board: 203	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87542	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ3	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ843
 ♦ 852
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ Q10842
 ♥ 95
 ♦ 643
 ♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ AJ85
 ♦ 1098642
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ109
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 202
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKQ964
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ J532
 ♦ J107
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 962
 ♥ J87542
 ♦ J
 ♣ AJ3

South:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 200	♠ Q10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q54	
Board: 201	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ76	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	
Board: 202	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J532	
Vul: NS	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ9	
Board: 203	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q5	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ843
 ♦ 852
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ Q10842
 ♥ 95
 ♦ 643
 ♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ AJ85
 ♦ 1098642
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ109
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 202
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKQ964
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ J532
 ♦ J107
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 962
 ♥ J87542
 ♦ J
 ♣ AJ3

South:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 204	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ J	
Board: 205	♠ KJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J82	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q43	
Board: 206	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ932	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 207	♠ J10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J42	
Board: 208	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10732	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ32
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ97
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ J65
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ 8652
 ♣ K964

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ962
 ♥ J82
 ♦ 86
 ♣ Q43

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AKQ1076
 ♦ A32
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQJ4
 ♦ AKQ932
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ K10983
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AQ10832

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J10986
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ 2
 ♣ J42

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AKQ863
 ♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ AKQ10732
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ Q104
 ♦ J98
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 204	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ 8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K964	

Board: 205	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1076	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Board: 206	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10983	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ10832	

Board: 207	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ863	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ108	

Board: 208	♠ J986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K95	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ32
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ97
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ J65
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ 8652
 ♣ K964

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ962
 ♥ J82
 ♦ 86
 ♣ Q43

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AKQ1076
 ♦ A32
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQJ4
 ♦ AKQ932
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ K10983
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AQ10832

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J10986
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ 2
 ♣ J42

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AKQ863
 ♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ AKQ10732
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ Q104
 ♦ J98
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 209	♠ K8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5432	
Board: 210	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 211	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ865432	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 97	
Board: 212	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ642	
Vul: NS	♦ A953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K8653

♥ A6

♦ J5

♣ 5432

South:

♠ A107

♥ K5

♦ AKQ109

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♠ queen

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ74

♥ K

♦ AK42

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ J983

♥ Q654

♦ 109

♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AQ865432

♦ 32

♣ 97

South:

♠ AKQJ842

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ642

♦ A953

♣ A

South:

♠ Q10852

♥ 105

♦ K2

♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 209	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	
Board: 210	♠ J983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q654	
Vul: None	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1086	
Board: 211	♠ AKQJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K6	
Board: 212	♠ Q10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q873	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K8653

♥ A6

♦ J5

♣ 5432

South:

♠ A107

♥ K5

♦ AKQ109

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♠ queen

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ74

♥ K

♦ AK42

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ J983

♥ Q654

♦ 109

♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AQ865432

♦ 32

♣ 97

South:

♠ AKQJ842

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ642

♦ A953

♣ A

South:

♠ Q10852

♥ 105

♦ K2

♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 213	♠ 1053	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 832	
Board: 214	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ973	
Board: 215	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1093	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K1086542	
Board: 216	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ1072	
Board: 217	♠ QJ10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ743	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ 96
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ 832

South:
 ♠ KQJ74
 ♥ K
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKQ1096

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKQ973

South:
 ♠ KJ1098
 ♥ 82
 ♦ 5
 ♣ J8542

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 1093
 ♦ 75
 ♣ K1086542

South:
 ♠ AQ42
 ♥ AQJ62
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ K
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ KJ1072

South:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ 7632
 ♦ J9543
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10853
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 10
 ♣ KJ743

South:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ AKQ854
 ♦ K2
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 213	♠ KQJ74	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1096	
Board: 214	♠ KJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8542	
Board: 215	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q	
Board: 216	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	
Vul: None	♦ J9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 43	
Board: 217	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ854	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ 96
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ 832

South:
 ♠ KQJ74
 ♥ K
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKQ1096

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKQ973

South:
 ♠ KJ1098
 ♥ 82
 ♦ 5
 ♣ J8542

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 1093
 ♦ 75
 ♣ K1086542

South:
 ♠ AQ42
 ♥ AQJ62
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ K
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ KJ1072

South:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ 7632
 ♦ J9543
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10853
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 10
 ♣ KJ743

South:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ AKQ854
 ♦ K2
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 218	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ95	

Board: 219	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ 8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 8632	

Board: 220	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK632	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ86	

Board: 221	♠ 5	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098762	
Vul: None	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 96	

Board: 222	♠ AK87	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ864	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A	
HCP: 22	♣ K5	You bid first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AQJ95

South:
 ♠ A62
 ♥ 108532
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J104
 ♥ 42
 ♦ 8532
 ♣ 8632

South:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK632
 ♣ AQ86

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ J109
 ♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 221
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K1098762
 ♦ 962
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ8742

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AK87

♥ AKJ864

♦ A

♣ K5

South:

♠ 93

♥ Q975

♦ Q9

♣ AQ742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	3♦	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

5♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 218	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108532	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10632	
Board: 219	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	
Board: 220	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ95	
Board: 221	♠ A	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8742	
Board: 222	♠ 93	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q975	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	
HCP: 10	♣ AQ742	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AQJ95

South:
 ♠ A62
 ♥ 108532
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J104
 ♥ 42
 ♦ 8532
 ♣ 8632

South:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK632
 ♣ AQ86

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ J109
 ♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 221
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K1098762
 ♦ 962
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ8742

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	X	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AK87

♥ AKJ864

♦ A

♣ K5

South:

♠ 93

♥ Q975

♦ Q9

♣ AQ742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	3♦	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

5♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 223	♠ QJ643	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q942	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 224	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ95	
Board: 225	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K653	
Board: 226	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ86	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ643
 ♥ Q942
 ♦ Q1082
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK92
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ K53
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
X	5♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 224
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ82
 ♣ AKQJ95

South:
 ♠ J973
 ♥ 43
 ♦ A43
 ♣ 10642

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q87
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KJ863
 ♣ K653

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AQ9732
 ♦ A
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQ86
 ♦ AKQ532
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AKJ10532
 ♥ J3
 ♦ 1074
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 223	♠ AK92	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	
Board: 224	♠ J973	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10642	
Board: 225	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9732	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A42	
Board: 226	♠ AKJ10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ 1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ643
 ♥ Q942
 ♦ Q1082
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK92
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ K53
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
X	5♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 224
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ82
 ♣ AKQJ95

South:
 ♠ J973
 ♥ 43
 ♦ A43
 ♣ 10642

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q87
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KJ863
 ♣ K653

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AQ9732
 ♦ A
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQ86
 ♦ AKQ532
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AKJ10532
 ♥ J3
 ♦ 1074
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 227	♠ QJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J74	

Board: 228	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A7	

Board: 229	♠ J97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 83	

Board: 230	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ QJ842

♥ 95

♦ AQ4

♣ J74

South:

♠ —

♥ AK64

♦ K2

♣ AKQ9862

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AK10

♦ AKJ82

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q10983

♥ 854

♦ 4

♣ J643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J97

♥ A106

♦ Q10765

♣ 83

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ Q5

♦ A

♣ AKQ542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKJ4

♦ A83

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ Q76

♥ 962

♦ KJ64

♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 227	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ9862	

Board: 228	♠ Q10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J643	

Board: 229	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ542	

Board: 230	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q92	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ QJ842

♥ 95

♦ AQ4

♣ J74

South:

♠ —

♥ AK64

♦ K2

♣ AKQ9862

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AK10

♦ AKJ82

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q10983

♥ 854

♦ 4

♣ J643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J97

♥ A106

♦ Q10765

♣ 83

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ Q5

♦ A

♣ AKQ542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKJ4

♦ A83

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ Q76

♥ 962

♦ KJ64

♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 231	♠ 107653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 232	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	

Board: 233	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J109653	
Vul: EW	♦ 1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 2	

Board: 234	♠ AKQ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: Both	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 235	♠ 10953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1042	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 107653
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AJ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 232
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ4
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ432
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ Q75
 ♣ J9865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 876
 ♥ J109653
 ♦ 1096
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKQ1042
 ♥ K7
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ953
 ♥ K73
 ♦ AK106
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q86
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10953

♥ K95

♦ Q

♣ KJ1042

South:

♠ AKQ872

♥ A42

♦ A3

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 231	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ104	

Board: 232	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1064	
Vul: Both	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9865	

Board: 233	♠ AKQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK106	

Board: 234	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: Both	♦ Q53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ1084	

Board: 235	♠ AKQ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 107653
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AJ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 232
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ4
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ432
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ Q75
 ♣ J9865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 876
 ♥ J109653
 ♦ 1096
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKQ1042
 ♥ K7
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ953
 ♥ K73
 ♦ AK106
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q86
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10953

♥ K95

♦ Q

♣ KJ1042

South:

♠ AKQ872

♥ A42

♦ A3

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 236	♠ AKQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q983	
Board: 237	♠ 8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8652	
Board: 238	♠ AKJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 239	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ 1098652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q96	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1085
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q983

South:
 ♠ 764
 ♥ J9832
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8742
 ♥ QJ83
 ♦ 7
 ♣ 8652

South:
 ♠ AJ3
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AQJ643
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ95
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ J
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J95
 ♦ Q76532
 ♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ J8
 ♦ 1098652
 ♣ Q96

South:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ AKQ754
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 236	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9832	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ4	

Board: 237	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ643	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	

Board: 238	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: None	♦ Q76532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 865	

Board: 239	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ754	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1085
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q983

South:
 ♠ 764
 ♥ J9832
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8742
 ♥ QJ83
 ♦ 7
 ♣ 8652

South:
 ♠ AJ3
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AQJ643
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ95
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ J
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J95
 ♦ Q76532
 ♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ J8
 ♦ 1098652
 ♣ Q96

South:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ AKQ754
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 240	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK94	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ10	

Board: 241	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J97	
Vul: EW	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6532	

Board: 242	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AK53	♠ 92
♥ AK94	♥ 6
♦ AQ	♦ J63
♣ KJ10	♣ AQ98753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	5NT ⁷
Pass	6♥ ⁸	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=2

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:	South:
♠ 105	♠ AKQ9763
♥ J97	♥ 4
♦ 10942	♦ Q6
♣ 6532	♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ AJ9	♠ 8762
♥ AKQJ6	♥ 53
♦ AQ93	♦ 75
♣ K	♣ J9632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 240	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ98753	

Board: 241	♠ AKQ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 242	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9632	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK53

♥ AK94

♦ AQ

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ 92

♥ 6

♦ J63

♣ AQ98753

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 5NT⁷

Pass 6♥⁸ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=2

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 20

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ J97

♦ 10942

♣ 6532

South:

♠ AKQ9763

♥ 4

♦ Q6

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AKQJ6

♦ AQ93

♣ K

South:

♠ 8762

♥ 53

♦ 75

♣ J9632

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 243	♠ K	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10842	
Vul: NS	♦ J1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 106	
Board: 244	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ642	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	
Board: 245	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K10	
Board: 246	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ864	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ10842
♦ J1072
♣ 106

South:
♠ AQ105
♥ A6
♦ AKQ83
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK95
♥ AKQ642
♦ A8
♣ 10

South:
♠ J6
♥ 107
♦ Q97652
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 93
♥ 942
♦ KJ8652
♣ K10

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AKJ653
♦ AQ
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong

Board: 246
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AKQ864
♦ 82
♣ A3

South:
♠ Q2
♥ 753
♦ AKQ94
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 243	♠ AQ105	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	

Board: 244	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ Q97652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A72	

Board: 245	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ653	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q9	

Board: 246	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J84	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ10842
♦ J1072
♣ 106

South:
♠ AQ105
♥ A6
♦ AKQ83
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK95
♥ AKQ642
♦ A8
♣ 10

South:
♠ J6
♥ 107
♦ Q97652
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 93
♥ 942
♦ KJ8652
♣ K10

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AKJ653
♦ AQ
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong

Board: 246
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AKQ864
♦ 82
♣ A3

South:
♠ Q2
♥ 753
♦ AKQ94
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 247	♠ AK6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10973	
Board: 248	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ532	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ4	
Board: 249	♠ J10987	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J972	
Vul: None	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	
Board: 250	♠ AKQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ9	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6542

♥ J10

♦ A

♣ 10973

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ764

♦ Q

♣ AK864

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ532

♦ AKJ10

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 6

♦ 843

♣ K109763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J10987

♥ J972

♦ J95

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKQ542

♥ AK543

♦ A

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♠
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ954

♥ A2

♦ A9

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ 103

♥ 654

♦ K73

♣ J6542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	2NT ²
--	--	------	------------------

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	3♠		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			4♠
--	--	--	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 247	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ764	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK864	
Board: 248	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K109763	
Board: 249	♠ AKQ542	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK543	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 9	
Board: 250	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 654	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J6542	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK6542
 ♥ J10
 ♦ A
 ♣ 10973

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKQ764
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK864

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ532
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ 6
 ♦ 843
 ♣ K109763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J10987
 ♥ J972
 ♦ J95
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AKQ542
 ♥ AK543
 ♦ A
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ954

♥ A2

♦ A9

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ 103

♥ 654

♦ K73

♣ J6542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 251	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7653	
Vul: None	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 92	
Board: 252	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ543	
Vul: NS	♦ J32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	
Board: 253	♠ 8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 254	♠ AKQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 42

♥ 7653

♦ Q9754

♣ 92

South:

♠ J7

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ AKJ1084

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♣

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ543

♦ J32

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10

♥ 107

♦ AKQ9876

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8543

♥ AQJ8

♦ K10952

♣ —

South:

♠ A

♥ K764

♦ A6

♣ AKQ1073

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1072

♥ A2

♦ Q64

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 853

♥ J85

♦ 82

♣ Q9862

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 251	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ1084	

Board: 252	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 93	

Board: 253	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K764	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1073	

Board: 254	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q9862	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 42

♥ 7653

♦ Q9754

♣ 92

South:

♠ J7

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ AKJ1084

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♣

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ543

♦ J32

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10

♥ 107

♦ AKQ9876

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8543

♥ AQJ8

♦ K10952

♣ —

South:

♠ A

♥ K764

♦ A6

♣ AKQ1073

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1072

♥ A2

♦ Q64

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 853

♥ J85

♦ 82

♣ Q9862

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 255	♠ 9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J742	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ	

Board: 256	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK632	

Board: 257	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10963	
Vul: EW	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10	

Board: 258	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109753	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9842
 ♥ J742
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ AKQ105
 ♥ AKQ853
 ♦ —
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AK632

South:
 ♠ 10765
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ9853
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ Q10963
 ♦ J752
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ7542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AKQ109753
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 9865
 ♥ AK10985
 ♦ J8
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
	AP		

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 255	♠ AKQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ853	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 104	

Board: 256	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q108	

Board: 257	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ7542	

Board: 258	♠ 9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10985	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9842
 ♥ J742
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ AKQ105
 ♥ AKQ853
 ♦ —
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AK632

South:
 ♠ 10765
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ9853
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ Q10963
 ♦ J752
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ7542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♣
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AKQ109753
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 9865
 ♥ AK10985
 ♦ J8
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
	AP		

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 259 ♠ K52
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: None ♦ J963
HCP: 7 ♣ 108764

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 260 ♠ AK2
Dealer: N ♥ KQJ
Vul: NS ♦ A
HCP: 23 ♣ KQJ742

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 261 ♠ 763
Dealer: S ♥ 104
Vul: Both ♦ J109865
HCP: 5 ♣ A3

East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 262 ♠ AKQ942
Dealer: N ♥ Q7
Vul: NS ♦ KQ5
HCP: 20 ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ K

♦ J963

♣ 108764

South:

♠ A

♥ AQJ1063

♦ —

♣ AKQJ95

West North East South

2♣¹

2♦ 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ KQJ

♦ A

♣ KQJ742

South:

♠ QJ10853

♥ A987

♦ 5

♣ A5

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 763

♥ 104

♦ J109865

♣ A3

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ AKQ986532

♦ —

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ X 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ942

♥ Q7

♦ KQ5

♣ A2

South:

♠ 10876

♥ KJ94

♦ 8

♣ QJ76

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Splinter

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 259	♠ A	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1063	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ95	
Board: 260	♠ QJ10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A987	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A5	
Board: 261	♠ AJ9	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ986532	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 262	♠ 10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ76	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ K

♦ J963

♣ 108764

South:

♠ A

♥ AQJ1063

♦ —

♣ AKQJ95

West North East South

2♣¹

2♦ 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. strong

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ KQJ

♦ A

♣ KQJ742

South:

♠ QJ10853

♥ A987

♦ 5

♣ A5

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 763

♥ 104

♦ J109865

♣ A3

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ AKQ986532

♦ —

♣ K

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ X 5♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ942

♥ Q7

♦ KQ5

♣ A2

South:

♠ 10876

♥ KJ94

♦ 8

♣ QJ76

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Splinter

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 263	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10752	
Board: 264	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ763	
Board: 265	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 765432	
Board: 266	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK2	
Board: 267	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9652	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q1085	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 753
 ♥ J6
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ Q10752

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ AK10863
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AQ76
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ763

South:
 ♠ J7652
 ♥ 104
 ♦ A943
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 265
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 10876
 ♣ 765432

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 5432
 ♥ 76543
 ♦ 84
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 267
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1096
 ♥ 9652
 ♦ 97
 ♣ Q1085

South:
 ♠ AKJ87
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 263	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10863	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK3	
Board: 264	♠ J7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ A943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J2	
Board: 265	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 109	
Board: 266	♠ 5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76543	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q9	
Board: 267	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A64	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 753
 ♥ J6
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ Q10752

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ AK10863
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AQ76
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ763

South:
 ♠ J7652
 ♥ 104
 ♦ A943
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 265
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 10876
 ♣ 765432

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 5432
 ♥ 76543
 ♦ 84
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 267
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1096
 ♥ 9652
 ♦ 97
 ♣ Q1085

South:
 ♠ AKJ87
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 268	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ109	

Board: 269	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ 10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ752	

Board: 270	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8762	
Vul: None	♦ AQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 271	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: EW	♦ J10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A42	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ109

South:
 ♠ 87653
 ♥ 108
 ♦ J7
 ♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ 10864
 ♣ KJ752

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ8762
 ♦ AQ52
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ AQ874
 ♥ J53
 ♦ 984
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
5. King ask by available bid			
6. K=0			

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 964
 ♦ J10932
 ♣ A42

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKQ1072
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 268	♠ 87653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6532	
Board: 269	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ96	
Board: 270	♠ AQ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: None	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 271	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1072	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ85	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ32
♦ K2
♣ AQ109

South:
♠ 87653
♥ 108
♦ J7
♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ Q85
♦ 10864
♣ KJ752

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ6
♦ AJ3
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 270
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ8762
♦ AQ52
♣ A4

South:
♠ AQ874
♥ J53
♦ 984
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
5. King ask by available bid			
6. K=0			

Board: 271
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 74
♥ 964
♦ J10932
♣ A42

South:
♠ A8
♥ AKQ1072
♦ K
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 272	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9873	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ7	

Board: 273	♠ KJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1072	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ	

Board: 274	♠ 2	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ6	

Board: 275	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q10976	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ9873
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AQ7

South:
 ♠ 9754
 ♥ 2
 ♦ KQ102
 ♣ 9843

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	AP	

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ KJ1032
 ♥ J1072
 ♦ 74
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AKQ1032
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 274
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ7
 ♦ AKJ2
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 109865
 ♦ 53
 ♣ 8732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	4♠	4NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 275
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 843
 ♥ K102
 ♦ 94
 ♣ Q10976

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKJ53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 272	♠ 9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9843	
Board: 273	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1032	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A85	
Board: 274	♠ AJ	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109865	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8732	
Board: 275	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ53	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ9873
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AQ7

South:
 ♠ 9754
 ♥ 2
 ♦ KQ102
 ♣ 9843

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ KJ1032
 ♥ J1072
 ♦ 74
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AKQ1032
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 274
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ7
 ♦ AKJ2
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 109865
 ♦ 53
 ♣ 8732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	4♠	4NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 275
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 843
 ♥ K102
 ♦ 94
 ♣ Q10976

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKJ53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 276	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ743	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ3	

Board: 277	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J104	

Board: 278	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ103	

Board: 279	♠ 97	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ97543	

Board: 280	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1096	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ AKQ743
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ3

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ 986
 ♦ AQ1064
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ952
 ♣ J104

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKQ109
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AKQ852

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ A10
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ103

South:
 ♠ 982
 ♥ K52
 ♦ K1093
 ♣ 752

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K74
 ♣ QJ97543

South:
 ♠ AKQ10632
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ 83
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ1095

♦ A2

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ J7532

♥ 32

♦ Q7

♣ K532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 276	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A97	
Board: 277	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ852	
Board: 278	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ K1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 752	
Board: 279	♠ AKQ10632	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 280	♠ J7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K532	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ AKQ743
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ3

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ 986
 ♦ AQ1064
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ952
 ♣ J104

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKQ109
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AKQ852

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ A10
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ103

South:
 ♠ 982
 ♥ K52
 ♦ K1093
 ♣ 752

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K74
 ♣ QJ97543

South:
 ♠ AKQ10632
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ 83
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ1095

♦ A2

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ J7532

♥ 32

♦ Q7

♣ K532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 281	♠ J10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J432	
Board: 282	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ974	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A7	
Board: 283	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10865	
Board: 284	♠ KQJ6	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J10752

♥ 6

♦ 732

♣ J432

South:

♠ AK6

♥ AKQ4

♦ A10

♣ A876

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQ8

♦ AKJ974

♣ A7

South:

♠ 6543

♥ K65

♦ 5

♣ Q10542

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ AJ7

♦ KQ3

♣ J10865

South:

♠ AJ752

♥ KQ6

♦ A

♣ AKQ2

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 9

♦ AKQ1042

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 753

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AJ98543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	3♥	4♣
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 281	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A876	
Board: 282	♠ 6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K65	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q10542	
Board: 283	♠ AJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 284	♠ 753	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ98543	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J10752

♥ 6

♦ 732

♣ J432

South:

♠ AK6

♥ AKQ4

♦ A10

♣ A876

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AQ8

♦ AKJ974

♣ A7

South:

♠ 6543

♥ K65

♦ 5

♣ Q10542

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ AJ7

♦ KQ3

♣ J10865

South:

♠ AJ752

♥ KQ6

♦ A

♣ AKQ2

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 9

♦ AKQ1042

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 753

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AJ98543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	3♥	4♣
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 285	♠ QJ6	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: None	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q854	
Board: 286	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9862	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ6	
Board: 287	♠ K962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J743	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	
Board: 288	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ1074	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ6

♥ 1082

♦ 876

♣ Q854

South:

♠ K8

♥ AKQ654

♦ KQ2

♣ A7

West North East South

2♣¹

X 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A83

♥ AKQ9862

♦ —

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ 3

♦ KJ865

♣ KJ53

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K962

♥ J743

♦ Q1053

♣ 5

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK82

♦ K4

♣ AKQJ6

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ

♦ AQ3

♣ KJ1074

South:

♠ 97643

♥ 98

♦ J1096

♣ Q8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 285	♠ K8	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ654	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 286	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ53	
Board: 287	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ6	
Board: 288	♠ 97643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ J1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q8	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ6

♥ 1082

♦ 876

♣ Q854

South:

♠ K8

♥ AKQ654

♦ KQ2

♣ A7

West North East South

2♣¹

X 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A83

♥ AKQ9862

♦ —

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ 3

♦ KJ865

♣ KJ53

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K962

♥ J743

♦ Q1053

♣ 5

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK82

♦ K4

♣ AKQJ6

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ

♦ AQ3

♣ KJ1074

South:

♠ 97643

♥ 98

♦ J1096

♣ Q8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 289	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK	
Board: 290	♠ AKQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	
Board: 291	♠ J1063	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ83	
Board: 292	♠ AJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	
Board: 293	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 432	
Vul: EW	♦ 96532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A754	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J42
 ♥ 942
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AKQ865
 ♦ A
 ♣ QJ109

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ984
 ♥ AK
 ♦ 75
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q109874
 ♦ AK986
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J1063
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ 96
 ♣ QJ83

South:
 ♠ AKQ754
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

X	3NT	AP	
---	-----	----	--

1. strong

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ1032
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1097
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ Q1062
 ♦ 83
 ♣ AK8763

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 432

♦ 96532

♣ A754

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ KQ874

♣ KQJ63

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 289	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ865	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ109	
Board: 290	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109874	
Vul: NS	♦ AK986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 291	♠ AKQ754	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	
Board: 292	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1062	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK8763	
Board: 293	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ874	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQJ63	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J42
 ♥ 942
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AKQ865
 ♦ A
 ♣ QJ109

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ984
 ♥ AK
 ♦ 75
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q109874
 ♦ AK986
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J1063
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ 96
 ♣ QJ83

South:
 ♠ AKQ754
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

X	3NT	AP	
---	-----	----	--

1. strong

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ1032
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1097
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ Q1062
 ♦ 83
 ♣ AK8763

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 432

♦ 96532

♣ A754

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ KQ874

♣ KQJ63

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 3♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 294	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ862	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	
Board: 295	♠ 1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q9872	
Board: 296	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ32	
Board: 297	♠ 5	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10876	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1096	
Board: 298	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ7
♥ AKQ862
♦ 9
♣ K8

South:
♠ 982
♥ 75
♦ K1085
♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 1043
♥ 82
♦ KQ7
♣ Q9872

South:
♠ A
♥ AK73
♦ AJ1086
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ K76
♦ AK
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ J83
♥ Q1083
♦ 9742
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ KJ10876
♦ 92
♣ K1096

South:
♠ AKJ106
♥ Q2
♦ AKQ865
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ7
♥ KQ5
♦ AQ6
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ 962
♥ J74
♦ 10954
♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 294	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ7	
Board: 295	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK5	
Board: 296	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1083	
Vul: Both	♦ 9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J6	
Board: 297	♠ AKJ106	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ865	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 298	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: NS	♦ 10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J73	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ7
♥ AKQ862
♦ 9
♣ K8

South:
♠ 982
♥ 75
♦ K1085
♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 1043
♥ 82
♦ KQ7
♣ Q9872

South:
♠ A
♥ AK73
♦ AJ1086
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ K76
♦ AK
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ J83
♥ Q1083
♦ 9742
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ KJ10876
♦ 92
♣ K1096

South:
♠ AKJ106
♥ Q2
♦ AKQ865
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ7
♥ KQ5
♦ AQ6
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ 962
♥ J74
♦ 10954
♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 299	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: EW	♦ J953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J76	
Board: 300	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ875	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ1042	
Board: 301	♠ 8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K109742	
Board: 302	♠ AKQ973	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ542	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A43

♥ Q32

♦ J953

♣ J76

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ5

♦ AKQ64

♣ AKQ83

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A

♦ AKQ875

♣ KQJ1042

South:

♠ Q1085

♥ KQJ764

♦ J9

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 8742

♥ —

♦ 1075

♣ K109742

South:

♠ KQ65

♥ A5

♦ AKQJ3

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ KQ542

♦ A7

♣ —

South:

♠ 10864

♥ A

♦ KQ108432

♣ 10

West North East South

2♣¹ X XX

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 299	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ83	
Board: 300	♠ Q1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ764	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 301	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	
Board: 302	♠ 10864	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ108432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A43

♥ Q32

♦ J953

♣ J76

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ5

♦ AKQ64

♣ AKQ83

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A

♦ AKQ875

♣ KQJ1042

South:

♠ Q1085

♥ KQJ764

♦ J9

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 8742

♥ —

♦ 1075

♣ K109742

South:

♠ KQ65

♥ A5

♦ AKQJ3

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ KQ542

♦ A7

♣ —

South:

♠ 10864

♥ A

♦ KQ108432

♣ 10

West North East South

2♣¹ X XX

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 303	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 106432	

Board: 304	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ93	

Board: 305	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10765	
Vul: Both	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K84	

Board: 306	♠ AKQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ 96
 ♦ KQ43
 ♣ 106432

South:
 ♠ AKQ975
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ 52
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 304
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AKQ74
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AJ93

South:
 ♠ A10873
 ♥ 9865
 ♦ 1032
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 305
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 10765
 ♦ J652
 ♣ K84

South:
 ♠ AKQ10972
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ K
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 306
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ864
 ♥ AKJ94
 ♦ —
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ Q86
 ♦ QJ53
 ♣ AQJ73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 303	♠ AKQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 304	♠ A10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9865	
Vul: NS	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 5	

Board: 305	♠ AKQ10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A6	

Board: 306	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ QJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ73	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ 96

♦ KQ43

♣ 106432

South:

♠ AKQ975

♥ AQ7

♦ 52

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ74

♦ A8

♣ AJ93

South:

♠ A10873

♥ 9865

♦ 1032

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ 10765

♦ J652

♣ K84

South:

♠ AKQ10972

♥ KQJ

♦ K

♣ A6

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ864

♥ AKJ94

♦ —

♣ K10

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q86

♦ QJ53

♣ AQJ73

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 307	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 965	
Vul: EW	♦ K9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q9	

Board: 308	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ10	

Board: 309	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: NS	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10642	

Board: 310	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ643	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 8	

Board: 311	♠ 8	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8654	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q8432	
HCP: 3	♣ J52	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 643
 ♥ 965
 ♦ K9854
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ AKQJ742
 ♦ —
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 308
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ AQJ10
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ QJ1052
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ 94
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 309
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 984
 ♦ J43
 ♣ Q10642

South:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ AKQ1065
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 310
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK94
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ643
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ 10876
 ♥ 86432
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 311
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 8654
 ♦ Q8432
 ♣ J52

South:
 ♠ AJ104
 ♥ A2
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ10874

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	Pass	2♠	4♣
AP			
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 307	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ742	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Board: 308	♠ QJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K73	

Board: 309	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 310	♠ 10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86432	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K73	

Board: 311	♠ AJ104	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10874	You bid first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 643
♥ 965
♦ K9854
♣ Q9

South:
♠ AK72
♥ AKQJ742
♦ —
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AQ4
♦ AQJ10
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ QJ1052
♥ 1032
♦ 94
♣ K73

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 984
♦ J43
♣ Q10642

South:
♠ J1054
♥ AKQ1065
♦ AQ
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ AK94
♥ A5
♦ AKQ643
♣ 8

South:
♠ 10876
♥ 86432
♦ 7
♣ K73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 8654
♦ Q8432
♣ J52

South:
♠ AJ104
♥ A2
♦ —
♣ AKQ10874

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	Pass	2♠	4♣
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 312 ♠ KQ942
Dealer: N ♥ AQJ3
Vul: NS ♦ A
HCP: 23 ♣ AK4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 313 ♠ 1093
Dealer: S ♥ 962
Vul: EW ♦ A763
HCP: 4 ♣ 953

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 314 ♠ AJ102
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ432
Vul: None ♦ —
HCP: 21 ♣ AK6

West Doubles 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 315 ♠ Q9
Dealer: S ♥ J543
Vul: Both ♦ 9865
HCP: 3 ♣ 532

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ942
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 10865
 ♦ J9752
 ♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 1093
 ♥ 962
 ♦ A763
 ♣ 953

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AKQJ108
 ♦ K8
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ AKQ432
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ J65
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
X	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ J543
 ♦ 9865
 ♣ 532

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 312	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10865	
Vul: NS	♦ J9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q92	
Board: 313	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K7	
Board: 314	♠ 76	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q43	
Board: 315	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ107	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ942
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 10865
 ♦ J9752
 ♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 1093
 ♥ 962
 ♦ A763
 ♣ 953

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AKQJ108
 ♦ K8
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ AKQ432
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ J65
 ♦ AKJ104
 ♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
X	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ J543
 ♦ 9865
 ♣ 532

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 316	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97653	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	
Board: 317	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 743	
Vul: None	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6	
Board: 318	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 319	♠ 843	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 87532	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ A97653
♦ AQ5
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K9754
♥ K
♦ 973
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ852
♥ 743
♦ 742
♣ K6

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ AKQ1062
♦ K
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ QJ7
♦ AKQ8
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ J1072
♥ A
♦ 7643
♣ J943

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 843
♥ 87532
♦ AQ102
♣ 5

South:
♠ AKQ765
♥ Q
♦ K5
♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	X	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 316	♠ K9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ73	
Board: 317	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1062	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A75	
Board: 318	♠ J1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J943	
Board: 319	♠ AKQ765	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ93	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ A97653
♦ AQ5
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K9754
♥ K
♦ 973
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ852
♥ 743
♦ 742
♣ K6

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ AKQ1062
♦ K
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ QJ7
♦ AKQ8
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ J1072
♥ A
♦ 7643
♣ J943

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 843
♥ 87532
♦ AQ102
♣ 5

South:
♠ AKQ765
♥ Q
♦ K5
♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	X	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 320	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ108	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ93	
Board: 321	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98732	
Vul: Both	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	
Board: 322	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1094	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 323	♠ 10975	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A1097	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ KQ108
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ Q743
 ♥ 932
 ♦ J9
 ♣ J854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ J98732
 ♦ K863
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1097
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ32
 ♥ AKQ1094
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ 52
 ♦ 54
 ♣ KQ76543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10975
 ♥ K86
 ♦ 64
 ♣ A1097

South:
 ♠ AKQ432
 ♥ A109
 ♦ A10
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	X	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 320	♠ Q743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J854	
Board: 321	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK98	
Board: 322	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ76543	
Board: 323	♠ AKQ432	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ KQ108
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ Q743
 ♥ 932
 ♦ J9
 ♣ J854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ J98732
 ♦ K863
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1097
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ32
 ♥ AKQ1094
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ 52
 ♦ 54
 ♣ KQ76543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
 2. waiting

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10975
 ♥ K86
 ♦ 64
 ♣ A1097

South:
 ♠ AKQ432
 ♥ A109
 ♦ A10
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	X	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 324	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ4	
Board: 325	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1097543	
Board: 326	♠ 52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ642	
HCP: 19	♣ A	You bid first.
Board: 327	♠ 3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10964	
HCP: 3	♣ K97632	Partner bids first.
Board: 328	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8764	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ93
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ J105
 ♥ 1065
 ♦ K953
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q986
 ♣ 1097543

South:
 ♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ KQ54
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3♦ X S

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ AKQ642
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ 9432
 ♦ 87
 ♣ J52

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♦	X	AP
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 84
 ♦ 10964
 ♣ K97632

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQ9765
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♥
4♠	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AKQ8764

South:
 ♠ KQJ984
 ♥ K43
 ♦ 632
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king			



South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 324	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: EW	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ3	
Board: 325	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q	
Board: 326	♠ 10986	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9432	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 87	
HCP: 1	♣ J52	Partner bids first.
Board: 327	♠ 2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9765	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 19	♣ J4	You bid first.
Board: 328	♠ KQJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ93
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ J105
 ♥ 1065
 ♦ K953
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q986
 ♣ 1097543

South:
 ♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ KQ54
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3♦ X S

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ AKQ642
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ 9432
 ♦ 87
 ♣ J52

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♦	X	AP
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 84
 ♦ 10964
 ♣ K97632

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQ9765
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♥
4♠	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AKQ8764

South:
 ♠ KQJ984
 ♥ K43
 ♦ 632
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king			



North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 329	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9732	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1032	

Board: 330	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 331	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J943	
Vul: NS	♦ K52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K98	

Board: 332	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK7	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J104
 ♥ J9732
 ♦ 96
 ♣ 1032

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ KQJ87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQJ53
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ A542
 ♥ 42
 ♦ Q109752
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q97
 ♥ J943
 ♦ K52
 ♣ K98

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ875
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 332
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ Q842
 ♦ 10542
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 329	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ87	
Board: 330	♠ A542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ Q109752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 3	
Board: 331	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ875	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A42	
Board: 332	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: Both	♦ 10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J104
 ♥ J9732
 ♦ 96
 ♣ 1032

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ KQJ87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQJ53
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ A542
 ♥ 42
 ♦ Q109752
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q97
 ♥ J943
 ♦ K52
 ♣ K98

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ875
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 332
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ Q842
 ♦ 10542
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 333	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7643	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q862	

Board: 334	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK984	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ102	

Board: 335	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10952	
Vul: NS	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ96	

Board: 336	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ10862	

Board: 337	♠ QJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J76	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10432	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ AJ7643
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q862

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ942
 ♣ AK1053

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK984
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AJ102

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ Q753
 ♦ 93
 ♣ Q9543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 335
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ 10952
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ AQ96

South:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ10862

South:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ 109653
 ♦ 10632
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. surplus
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ865

♥ J76

♦ 3

♣ 10432

South:

♠ AK109

♥ A4

♦ A84

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 333	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1053	

Board: 334	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q753	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q9543	

Board: 335	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K3	

Board: 336	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109653	
Vul: EW	♦ 10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K5	

Board: 337	♠ AK109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ8	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ AJ7643
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q862

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ942
 ♣ AK1053

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK984
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AJ102

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ Q753
 ♦ 93
 ♣ Q9543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 335
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ 10952
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ AQ96

South:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ10862

South:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ 109653
 ♦ 10632
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. surplus
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ865

♥ J76

♦ 3

♣ 10432

South:

♠ AK109

♥ A4

♦ A84

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 338	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K8742	

Board: 339	♠ 10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9643	

Board: 340	♠ AKQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ2	

Board: 341	♠ 7543	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J6	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ J64	Partner bids first.

Board: 342	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1086	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K8742

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J9865
 ♦ AJ10742
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 339
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 10872
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ J107
 ♣ 9643

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKQ53
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ754
 ♥ J
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ J62
 ♥ K1054
 ♦ 95
 ♣ J653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:
 ♠ 7543
 ♥ J1086
 ♦ J6
 ♣ J64

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ542
 ♦ K542
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
5♣	Pass	Pass	X

AP

1. strong

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ KQ

♦ 7

♣ AKQ1086

South:

♠ A62

♥ A653

♦ K954

♣ 94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
--	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
HCP: 8

♠ 10
♥ J9865
♦ AJ10742
♣ Q

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 24

♠ AKJ4
♥ 63
♦ AKQ53
♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
HCP: 5

♠ J62
♥ K1054
♦ 95
♣ J653

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 19

♠ AK
♥ AKQ542
♦ K542
♣ 7

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 11

♠ A62
♥ A653
♦ K954
♣ 94

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K8742

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J9865
 ♦ AJ10742
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 339
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 10872
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ J107
 ♣ 9643

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKQ53
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ754
 ♥ J
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ J62
 ♥ K1054
 ♦ 95
 ♣ J653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:
 ♠ 7543
 ♥ J1086
 ♦ J6
 ♣ J64

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ542
 ♦ K542
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	Pass	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
5♣	Pass	Pass	X

AP

1. strong

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ KQ

♦ 7

♣ AKQ1086

South:

♠ A62

♥ A653

♦ K954

♣ 94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
--	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 343	♠ Q98652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 344	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ863	

Board: 345	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 642	

Board: 346	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10732	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Board: 347	♠ J973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: EW	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q9	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q98652
 ♥ A
 ♦ K9432
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ765

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 344
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ863

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ J8743
 ♦ KJ973
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 345
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ Q108
 ♦ KQ64
 ♣ 642

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK9532
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 346
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK10732
 ♦ AKQ1043
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 10872
 ♥ —
 ♦ 972
 ♣ AKQJ109

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J973
 ♥ J102
 ♦ 9842
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ KQ42
 ♥ AKQ873
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 343	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ765	

Board: 344	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8743	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Board: 345	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9532	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ	

Board: 346	♠ 10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKQJ109	

Board: 347	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ873	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q98652
 ♥ A
 ♦ K9432
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ765

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 344
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ863

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ J8743
 ♦ KJ973
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 345
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ Q108
 ♦ KQ64
 ♣ 642

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK9532
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 346
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK10732
 ♦ AKQ1043
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 10872
 ♥ —
 ♦ 972
 ♣ AKQJ109

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J973
 ♥ J102
 ♦ 9842
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ KQ42
 ♥ AKQ873
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 348	♠ AQ6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ543	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	
Board: 349	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ643	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 863	
Board: 350	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	
Board: 351	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ107642	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQ543

♦ 65

♣ AK

South:

♠ J94

♥ J6

♦ J92

♣ 107653

West North East South

2♣¹ 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J642

♥ KJ643

♦ 4

♣ 863

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ AK63

♣ AQ952

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4♠⁵

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ84

♦ KQJ107

♣ AK

South:

♠ AQJ1097

♥ 63

♦ 653

♣ 76

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K104

♥ Q42

♦ —

♣ QJ107642

South:

♠ A

♥ 105

♦ AKQ1084

♣ AK83

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♣

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 348	♠ J94	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 107653	

Board: 349	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ952	

Board: 350	♠ AQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 76	

Board: 351	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK83	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQ543

♦ 65

♣ AK

South:

♠ J94

♥ J6

♦ J92

♣ 107653

West North East South

2♣¹ 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♥ AP

1. strong

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J642

♥ KJ643

♦ 4

♣ 863

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ AK63

♣ AQ952

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4♠⁵

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ84

♦ KQJ107

♣ AK

South:

♠ AQJ1097

♥ 63

♦ 653

♣ 76

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K104

♥ Q42

♦ —

♣ QJ107642

South:

♠ A

♥ 105

♦ AKQ1084

♣ AK83

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♣

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 352	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 353	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ Q9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 743	

Board: 354	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1082	

Board: 355	♠ 842	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ542	

Board: 356	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK54	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ AKQ2

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ J5
 ♦ 8654
 ♣ J8753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 353
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q9763
 ♣ 743

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 354
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQJ102
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK1082

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ 974
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 355
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:
 ♠ 842
 ♥ K64
 ♦ 76
 ♣ QJ542

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A1087
 ♦ AKQ432
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 356
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ103
 ♥ K
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AK54

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ Q742
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 352	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ 8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8753	

Board: 353	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ J2	

Board: 354	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 96	

Board: 355	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 356	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q742	
Vul: None	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q97	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ AKQ2

South:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ J5
 ♦ 8654
 ♣ J8753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 353
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q9763
 ♣ 743

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 354
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQJ102
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK1082

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ 974
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 355
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:
 ♠ 842
 ♥ K64
 ♦ 76
 ♣ QJ542

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A1087
 ♦ AKQ432
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 356
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ103
 ♥ K
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AK54

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ Q742
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 357	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1087432	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10	
Board: 358	♠ KQJ632	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	
Board: 359	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10972	
Vul: None	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 42	
Board: 360	♠ QJ9	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ987	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ Q1087432

♦ 2

♣ 10

South:

♠ AK

♥ A5

♦ AKQ43

♣ K743

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ632

♥ AKJ108

♦ AK

♣ —

South:

♠ 984

♥ Q93

♦ J542

♣ 1097

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
		Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	6♠	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J102

♥ 10972

♦ QJ86

♣ 42

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ AK65

♦ AK

♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ9

♥ KQ5

♦ A

♣ AKQ987

South:

♠ K2

♥ AJ62

♦ 7654

♣ J63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
		2♦	X

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 357	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K743	
Board: 358	♠ 984	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: EW	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1097	
Board: 359	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ6	
Board: 360	♠ K2	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ 7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J63	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ Q1087432

♦ 2

♣ 10

South:

♠ AK

♥ A5

♦ AKQ43

♣ K743

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 3

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ632

♥ AKJ108

♦ AK

♣ —

South:

♠ 984

♥ Q93

♦ J542

♣ 1097

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
		Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	6♠	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J102

♥ 10972

♦ QJ86

♣ 42

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ AK65

♦ AK

♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ9

♥ KQ5

♦ A

♣ AKQ987

South:

♠ K2

♥ AJ62

♦ 7654

♣ J63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
		2♦	X

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 361	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: Both	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J94	

Board: 362	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ5	

Board: 363	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10984	
Vul: EW	♦ J53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 3	

Board: 364	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ4	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 964	♠ AKQ732				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A986	♥ KJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ Q63	♦ KJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J94	♣ K53				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. strong

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 874		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ106	♥ 9743	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 24	♦ KJ	♦ A8	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ5	♣ KQ62				
Contract: 6N S						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. strong
						3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ KQ52				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ QJ10984	♥ A	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J53	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 24	♣ 3	♣ AQ864	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ952		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AJ83	♥ K6542	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 5	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ4	♣ 106	Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Contract: 7♥ S			Pass	7♥	AP	
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
						5. King ask by 5NT
						6. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 361	♠ AKQ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K53	

Board: 362	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9743	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ62	

Board: 363	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ864	

Board: 364	♠ AQ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6542	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 106	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 964	♠ AKQ732				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A986	♥ KJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ Q63	♦ KJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J94	♣ K53				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. strong

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 874		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ106	♥ 9743	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 24	♦ KJ	♦ A8	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ5	♣ KQ62				
Contract: 6N S						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. strong
						3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ KQ52				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ QJ10984	♥ A	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J53	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 24	♣ 3	♣ AQ864	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ952		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AJ83	♥ K6542	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 5	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ4	♣ 106	Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Contract: 7♥ S			Pass	7♥	AP	
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
						5. King ask by 5NT
						6. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 365	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ Q983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 976	
Board: 366	♠ 82	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1085	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ76	
HCP: 18	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 367	♠ 73	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: Both	♦ J10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 954	
Board: 368	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ 42

♦ Q983

♣ 976

South:

♠ KQ105

♥ AKQ1096

♦ A7

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 82

♥ AKQ1085

♦ AKQ76

♣ —

South:

♠ 10976

♥ J43

♦ 953

♣ 764

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

3♣	3♥	4♣	Pass
----	----	----	------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 932

♦ J10942

♣ 954

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQJ

♦ AKQ863

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♦
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ105

♥ AKQ1042

♦ K5

♣ A

South:

♠ 987

♥ J6

♦ AQJ6

♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 365	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1096	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 366	♠ 10976	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J43	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 953	
HCP: 1	♣ 764	Partner bids first.
Board: 367	♠ A6	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ863	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K6	
Board: 368	♠ 987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ54	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ 42

♦ Q983

♣ 976

South:

♠ KQ105

♥ AKQ1096

♦ A7

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 82

♥ AKQ1085

♦ AKQ76

♣ —

South:

♠ 10976

♥ J43

♦ 953

♣ 764

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

3♣	3♥	4♣	Pass
----	----	----	------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 932

♦ J10942

♣ 954

South:

♠ A6

♥ AQJ

♦ AKQ863

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♦ ²	3♠	4♦
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ105

♥ AKQ1042

♦ K5

♣ A

South:

♠ 987

♥ J6

♦ AQJ6

♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 369	♠ Q9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ2	
Board: 370	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K65	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 371	♠ 9764	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10532	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10974	
HCP: 0	♣ 6	Partner bids first.
Board: 372	♠ AQ85	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ85	
Board: 373	♠ 10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9653	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q9842

♥ 7

♦ AQ84

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ AK105

♥ AKQ1092

♦ 10

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ K65

♦ AKQ10764

♣ AK

South:

♠ 103

♥ AQ109

♦ 82

♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣X S

North:

♠ 9764

♥ 10532

♦ 10974

♣ 6

South:

♠ —

♥ A9

♦ AKJ2

♣ AKQ10432

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

2♠	Pass	Pass	6♣
----	------	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. strong

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ AJ

♦ QJ

♣ AKQ85

South:

♠ 43

♥ K1094

♦ 763

♣ J1063

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	X

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10874

♥ 75

♦ 1083

♣ 9653

South:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ AKJ106

♦ AQ

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 369	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	
Board: 370	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 97643	
Board: 371	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ10432	You bid first.
Board: 372	♠ 43	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1094	
Vul: EW	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1063	
Board: 373	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 10	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q9842

♥ 7

♦ AQ84

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ AK105

♥ AKQ1092

♦ 10

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ K65

♦ AKQ10764

♣ AK

South:

♠ 103

♥ AQ109

♦ 82

♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣X S

North:

♠ 9764

♥ 10532

♦ 10974

♣ 6

South:

♠ —

♥ A9

♦ AKJ2

♣ AKQ10432

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

2♠	Pass	Pass	6♣
----	------	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. strong

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ AJ

♦ QJ

♣ AKQ85

South:

♠ 43

♥ K1094

♦ 763

♣ J1063

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	X

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10874

♥ 75

♦ 1083

♣ 9653

South:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ AKJ106

♦ AQ

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 374	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	

Board: 375	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 982	
Vul: EW	♦ 108652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 962	

Board: 376	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K8	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A4	♠ J973
♥ AKJ7	♥ 53
♦ AQ765	♦ K43
♣ AJ	♣ 7532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 375
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:	South:
♠ 32	♠ K9
♥ 982	♥ AQ3
♦ 108652	♦ AKQJ73
♣ 962	♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 376
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ AK	♠ QJ853
♥ AKQ7	♥ 95
♦ AQ1063	♦ K8
♣ K8	♣ A543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Benjami

Board: 374	♠ J973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 7532	

Board: 375	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	

Board: 376	♠ QJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A543	

P:\bba\Benjami Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A4	♠ J973
♥ AKJ7	♥ 53
♦ AQ765	♦ K43
♣ AJ	♣ 7532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 375
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:	South:
♠ 32	♠ K9
♥ 982	♥ AQ3
♦ 108652	♦ AKQJ73
♣ 962	♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 376
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ AK	♠ QJ853
♥ AKQ7	♥ 95
♦ AQ1063	♦ K8
♣ K8	♣ A543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king